

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Regulatory Rulemaking, Policies and Practices:
Part 53 Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: teleconference

Date: Thursday, May 19, 2022

Work Order No.: NRC-1961

Pages 1-273

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1716 14th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20009
(202) 234-4433

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 (ACRS)

6 + + + + +

7 REGULATORY RULEMAKING, POLICIES AND PRACTICES: PART

8 53 SUBCOMMITTEE

9 + + + + +

10 THURSDAY

11 MAY 19, 2022

12 + + + + +

13 The Subcommittee met via Video
14 Teleconference, at 8:30 a.m. EDT, David Petti,
15 Chairman, presiding.

16 COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

17 DAVID PETTI, Chairman

18 RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member

19 VICKI M. BIER, Member

20 CHARLES H. BROWN, JR. Member

21 VESNA B. DIMITRIJEVIC, Member

22 GREGORY H. HALNON, Member

23 WALTER L. KIRCHNER, Member

24 JOY L. REMPE, MEMBER

25 MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ACRS CONSULTANT:

2 DENNIS BLEY

3
4 DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

5 DEREK WIDMAYER

6
7 ALSO PRESENT:

8 CYRIL DRAFFIN, USNIC

9 PAUL HARRIS, NSIR

10 JORDAN HOELLMAN, NRR

11 WILLIAM JESSUP, NRR

12 STEVE LYNCH, NRR

13 WILLIAM RECKLEY, NRR

14 JOHN SEGALA, NRR

15 EDWARD STUTZCAGE, NRR

16 MARTIN STUTZKE, RES

17 NANETTE VALLIERE, NRR

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
Opening Remarks	4
Staff Introduction	5
10 CFR Part 53 -- Framework A Subparts	16
Introduction to Framework A	
A - General Provisions	30
B - Technology-Inclusive Safety Requirements	33
C - Design and Analysis Requirements	63
D - Siting Requirements	147
E - Construction and Manufacturing Requirements	151
G - Decommissioning Requirements	169
H - Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals	172
I - Maintaining and Revising Licensing Basis	
Information	181
J - Reporting and Other Administrative Requirements	191
K - Quality Assurance Criteria	199
Subcommittee Discussion	
Adjourn	273

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:30 a.m.

CHAIRMAN PETTI: Good morning everyone, the meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards and Radiological Rulemaking, Policies and Procedures, 53 Subcommittee.

I'm Dave Petti, chairman of the subcommittee. ACRS members in attendance Ron Ballinger, Joy Rempe, Charlie Brown, Greg Halnon, Matt Sunseri, and myself in the room, and I see Vesna is online. Vicki, are you online?

MEMBER BIER: Yes, I just joined a couple minutes ago.

CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay. Jose is not here, so. Dennis, are you online?

DR. BLEY: I am.

CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay. And our consultant, Dennis Bley, is also. Derek Widmayer of the ACRS staff is the designated federal official for the meeting.

The purpose of this subcommittee meeting is once again to hear from the staff concerning preliminary rule language for 10 CFR Part 53, license and regulation, of advanced nuclear reactors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The agenda for today includes discussions
2 on the second iteration of all subparts of the Part 53
3 rulemaking language, with one exception. Staff will
4 not be presenting any revised language in Subpart F
5 requirement for operations. We anticipate that will
6 be in June.

7 The subcommittee will gather information
8 and --

9 DR. BLEY: Dave, I lost you. Are you
10 still there?

11 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I lost him too.
12 Dave?

13 MEMBER BIER: Yeah, the problem is on
14 their side. I --

15 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay.

16 MEMBER BIER: I hear -- oh, I guess --

17 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Oh, I'm back.

18 MEMBER BIER: Great.

19 MEMBER REMPE: The problem was on our side
20 but somebody muted our thing, and so please quit doing
21 that. Okay? Whoever's muting our room. Which is
22 Thomas's name. Okay.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Okay?

24 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay. The subcommittee
25 will gather information, analyze relevant issues and

1 facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions as
2 appropriate.

3 This meeting is running a series of
4 subcommittee meetings to be held to discuss Part 53.
5 The ACRS was established by statute and is governed by
6 the Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA.

7 The NRC implements FACA in accordance with
8 its regulations found in Title 10 of the Code of
9 Federal Regulations, Part 7.

10 The committee can only speak through its
11 published letter reports. We hold meetings to gather
12 information, perform preparatory work that will
13 support our deliberations at a full committee meeting.

14 The rules for participation in all ACRS
15 meetings, including today's, were announced on the
16 Federal Register on June 13, 2019.

17 The ACRS Section of the U.S. NRC public
18 website provides our charter bylaws, agendas, letter
19 reports, and full transcripts of all full and
20 subcommittee meetings, including slides presented at
21 the meetings. The meeting notice and agenda for this
22 meeting were posted there.

23 As stated in the Federal Register notice
24 and in the public meeting notice posted to the
25 website, members of the public who desire to provide

1 written or oral input to the subcommittee may do so,
2 and should contact the designated federal official
3 five days prior to the meeting, as practicable.

4 Today's meeting is open to public
5 attendance, and we have received one request from
6 USNIC to make an oral statement at the meeting.

7 Time is provided in the agenda after the
8 presentations are completed for this statement and for
9 spontaneous comments from members of the public
10 attending or listening to our meetings.

11 Today's meeting is being held over
12 Microsoft Teams, which includes a telephone bridgeline
13 allowing participation of the public over their
14 computer using Teams by phone.

15 A transcript of today's meeting is being
16 kept, therefore we request that meeting participants
17 on Teams and the bridgeline identify themselves when
18 they speak and to speak with sufficient clarity and
19 volume so that they can be readily heard.

20 Likewise, we request that meeting
21 participants keep their computer and their telephone
22 lines on mute when not speaking to minimize
23 disruption. At this time, I ask that team members
24 make sure that they're muted so we can commence the
25 meeting, and with that we will now proceed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I call on Steve Lynch, acting branch
2 chief of the Advanced Reactor Policy Branch in the
3 Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, for any opening
4 remarks.

5 MR. LYNCH: Good morning, this is Steve
6 Lynch. I want to thank the members for taking the
7 time to meet with us again on Part 53.

8 The dialogue that we have with the members
9 is valuable to the NRC staff as we continue to strive
10 to develop technology inclusive framework for advanced
11 reactors that is responsive to the needs of
12 stakeholders and appropriately considers meeting the
13 needs of the public health and safety.

14 This will be our twelfth subcommittee on
15 Part 53 since we began interactions with the ACRS in
16 mid-2020. We have also had three full committee
17 meetings since that time.

18 Since our last meeting with the ACRS in
19 December of 2021, the NRC staff has restructured Part
20 53 to include Framework A, which is a PRA-centered
21 option, and includes the subparts that the committee
22 has previously been introduced to in our previous
23 meetings.

24 The NRC staff is also now in the process
25 of developing a second framework known as Framework B,

1 which follows a more traditional approach to licensing
2 for advanced reactors consistent with using PRA in a
3 supporting role or using a bounding event analysis.

4 While the NRC staff will provide a brief
5 overview of the structure of Frameworks A and B, we
6 will only be discussing in technical detail the PRA
7 centered option, or Framework A at this meeting.

8 And we will focus on the changes that have
9 been made to Framework A and its associated subparts
10 since we last met with the subcommittee in December
11 2021.

12 The changes that have been made to
13 Framework A since we last met with the members have
14 been in response to external stakeholder feedback and
15 ongoing internal reviews.

16 As previously mentioned, we will be
17 covering all subparts associated with Framework A with
18 the exception of Subpart F, related to operations,
19 which the NRC staff will again engage with the ACRS
20 members on in our scheduled June subcommittee meeting.

21 At the June subcommittee meeting, this is
22 where NRC staff will also go into technical detail on
23 the contents of Framework B. Our next subcommittee
24 meeting on Framework A will be in the fall when we
25 bring the complete proposed rulemaking package to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subcommittee. That will also include Framework B.

2 So again, I want to thank the members for
3 their time this morning and this afternoon, and at
4 this point I will turn over the presentation to our
5 technical staff, senior project manager Bill Reckley,
6 senior project manager Nan Valliere, and project
7 manager Jordan Hoellman.

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But before we do
9 this -- this is Vesna, I'm sorry I have a very bad
10 sound connection -- can you again define for me what's
11 the difference between Framework A and B?

12 MR. LYNCH: Sure, I'll answer this quickly
13 and I will let the staff -- I know we have some slides
14 too that will cover this too in some detail.

15 But Framework A is the framework that we
16 have been discussing with the members for the last two
17 years, and this is the PRA-centered option and
18 includes all of the subparts that have been previously
19 presented by the ACRS.

20 In response to stakeholder feedback, the
21 NRC staff has also developed a secondary framework
22 with alternative analysis methodologies that a
23 developer may choose to use instead.

24 And this includes using a more traditional
25 or deterministic approach or developing your

1 application, and this would be most similarly to the
2 licensing processes currently followed under Parts 50
3 and 52. Or as a subalternative, if certain entry
4 criteria are met, then in lieu of a PRA, the NRC staff
5 may consider a bounding event analysis acceptable.

6 But I'll let our staff go into more detail
7 on these, but that is the high level description of
8 the differences between the two frameworks.

9 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Is it mostly the
10 same subparts? I mean, it's not just difference like
11 in licensing subparts, the Frame A and Frame B all
12 have the A through K subparts?

13 MR. LYNCH: So, and again I think this
14 will be best answered when the staff put up some
15 slides with some factorial representations, but we
16 have -- to the extent practical, not all subparts in
17 Framework A rely on the use of PRA, so to the extent
18 there are certain subparts that do not need a certain
19 analysis methodology.

20 In Framework B we rely on those same
21 subparts that have been developed in Framework A. So
22 to the extent that we could point to previously
23 developed subparts, we are taking full advantage of
24 that. So not everything that we are starting from
25 scratch for Framework B.

1 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: All right, thanks.
2 I will be paying attention to this, then, this
3 framework. Okay, thanks.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Hey, so this is Charlie
5 Brown. I wanted to springboard from Vesna's, just to
6 confirm. My memory is we have not seen anything on
7 Framework B yet. Is that correct?

8 MR. LYNCH: That is correct. So I'll --

9 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, that's what I
10 thought. I just wanted to know where we were.

11 MR. LYNCH: Yep. We've got a two day
12 subcommittee meeting scheduled on June 23 and 24 where
13 we will be covering Framework B.

14 MEMBER BROWN: But to springboard a little
15 bit more off of Vesna's question, the part A through
16 K, you commented that some will be similar, Framework
17 A is not all PRA. There are some subparts that will
18 reflect the Framework B fundamentally. Is that what
19 you said initially also?

20 MR. LYNCH: Yes, that is correct.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, but the structure
22 will be the same. It wouldn't be like the old
23 structure, even though it's -- the fundamentals will
24 be relative to the old structures?

25 MR. LYNCH: Correct, correct.

1 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN PETTI: All right. Steve, just
3 a question, and you may want to pass it to the staff.
4 Maybe it's a legal approach. So, what you really have
5 are two racing stripes, if you will, right? Framework
6 A and Framework B.

7 Whereas I guess in my mind initially I
8 thought you'd have one racing stripe and then it would
9 split, but just the parts that are different, and then
10 come back together for other subparts where it's the
11 same, so you end up duplicating a lot of the same
12 words.

13 Why is it done that way? Is there some
14 legal reason that you want it all to stand alone or
15 something? You know, each option?

16 MR. LYNCH: Well, it is closer to the
17 second way that you described it, that yes, there are
18 different frameworks, there are different entry
19 criteria that may be applicable, especially if a
20 developer chooses to use a bounding event analysis,
21 but I think you used a really good analogy, that for
22 some subparts they will be the same for Framework A
23 and Framework B.

24 We are not trying to recreate, you know,
25 subparts where we don't need to, but we are following

1 the general idea of going methodically through each
2 subpart in Framework A, deciding can we leverage this
3 language?

4 Sometimes in full in Framework B.
5 Sometimes there might need to be slight changes made.
6 Sometimes it doesn't suit the needs of what we're
7 doing and something new needs to be developed.

8 So it is a combination, but everyone will
9 enter Part 53, make a decision on how the analysis
10 methodology they are choosing to use, and based on
11 that will follow certain pathways that, in some cases
12 will be the same subparts regardless of the licensing
13 pathway chosen.

14 And in other cases there will be some
15 unique considerations for each framework.

16 MEMBER BROWN: This is Charlie Brown, can
17 I ask one more -- Dave, you're finished?

18 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yeah.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. On the PRA side,
20 we've made -- well at least I have, and I think at
21 least one other member have noted the absence of
22 something -- I forget what appendix it is -- a general
23 criteria appendix. Is that Appendix K? A. I'm
24 sorry, Appendix A.

25 And that now, or at least I've made the

1 observations, right or wrong, that in this version
2 that we're doing right now that it seems like general
3 design criteria, there is no Appendix A, it's just
4 kind of scattered throughout, and a couple others
5 noted that that seemed to be counterproductive in our
6 own minds, but is Framework B going to mirror a little
7 bit of the initial where what we have in Appendix A
8 with the general design criteria, so it's more
9 oriented towards that general structure for a
10 licensing approach?

11 CHAIRMAN PETTI: So, you know, we're
12 getting into details on B, which they haven't talked
13 to us yet --

14 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I guess so.

15 CHAIRMAN PETTI: So I don't want us to get
16 the cart before the horse.

17 MEMBER BROWN: All right, I'm sorry.

18 CHAIRMAN PETTI: So, I know, we're all
19 really interested in B because it's new. I have all
20 these questions too, but I'm holding back from asking
21 --

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MEMBER BROWN: All right, I'll reign
24 myself in. They'll just take that in the thought
25 process since we've talked about it before, so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Let's get into the
2 slides, whoever is leading us, yeah.

3 MR. RECKLEY: Okay, good morning. You
4 know, this is Bill Reckley, so I'll start and go
5 through some of the slides, and we'll touch on some of
6 the questions that have come up already. Billy, if we
7 can go to Slide 2?

8 So, our plan today is to provide some
9 discussion of the overall Part 53 structures, some of
10 which we've already talked about, the two frameworks.
11 Our focus will be on Framework A.

12 As has already been said, we plan to
13 return in June to talk about Framework B, and then as
14 you'll note on this slide, and Dave mentioned, Subpart
15 F, and in particular the content related to operator
16 licensing and staffing, those things that were
17 discussed in the February full committee meeting.

18 We're still working on those, finalizing
19 some thoughts, and we'll come back in June to pick up
20 Subpart F within Framework A.

21 MEMBER HALNON: So hey, Bill, real quick,
22 this is Greg. So the language that we get given to us
23 for this meeting has Subpart F in it.

24 MR. RECKLEY: Oh, yeah. That --

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

1 MEMBER HALNON: You should ignore that?
2 Is that what you're saying?

3 MR. RECKLEY: The language in the second
4 iteration that was released just a couple weeks ago
5 has the same language that we released in February,
6 and so it is what you guys saw and commented on in the
7 December meeting, of the subcommittee meeting, and in
8 the February full committee meeting, but that's
9 currently being revised.

10 And so when we have the second iteration
11 of that text, we'll release it to support the June
12 meeting. So I guess the short answer, Greg, is yes,
13 please ignore the Subpart F that's in this second
14 iteration.

15 MEMBER HALNON: Got it, thank you.

16 MEMBER REMPE: Bill, since I interrupted
17 you --

18 MR. RECKLEY: I will say at least the
19 middle part of Subpart F -- if you remember, Subpart
20 F is broken into what I call the plant, the people and
21 the programs.

22 And the plant part, the first sections of
23 Subpart F really are not undergoing major changes.

24 Neither are the last set on the programs,
25 but the one that's really getting looked at and will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 have revisions from what was released will be the
2 middle part related to staffing and operator licensing
3 and engineering expertise on shift, and those things
4 that you really had a large interest in in your
5 letter.

6 MEMBER REMPE: Bill, since we've
7 interrupted you, I have a curiosity question. I
8 looked at the stakeholder slides for March before we
9 were sent our slides, and it constantly refers to the
10 statement of considerations.

11 It seems like with Part 50, 52 we learned
12 that that's becoming the preamble. Are you guys going
13 to do a preamble or a statement of considerations?

14 MR. RECKLEY: I think the official name
15 will be preamble.

16 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, just curious.
17 Thanks.

18 MR. RECKLEY: All dogs. Most of us still
19 refer to it as the statement of considerations but the
20 official name might be a preamble.

21 Our original plan when we set up this
22 meeting was to have the Framework F material included
23 -- Subpart F. With that being removed, I'm not sure
24 how long this meeting will take. I'm pretty certain
25 it won't take the whole day. We're going to summarize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the various sections in the slides.

2 We have readily available the actual rule
3 text, the PDF file that we provided, and so we can go
4 down into the specifics as much as a member might
5 want, or if we think pulling up the rule text would
6 help answer a question. But otherwise we're going to
7 be going through as this agenda says.

8 Basically the Framework A subparts in
9 order and highlight what we think are the major things
10 that have developed maybe since we talked to the ACRS
11 Subcommittee about those elements.

12 And as Steve and Dave both said, you know,
13 we've talked to the ACRS Subcommittee about Framework
14 A all during 2021, and so in addition to some changes,
15 we recognize that you guys look at a lot of materials.
16 It's just one of the things on your plate.

17 And while we're working on this every day,
18 you're not, we know, and so if we just need to refresh
19 your memories on some elements of Framework A, we're
20 certainly wanting to use this opportunity to do that.

21 And then once we get through all of the
22 subparts, we have a few slides to talk about guidance.
23 That's been brought up numerous times, both in our
24 discussions with the ACRS and others. We recognize
25 the importance of the guidance documents and we'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 talk about that once we get through the subparts.

2 So Billy, if you can go -- the next slide
3 I think was just the welcome slide, so we can, yeah,
4 go past that one. And talk about the schedule a
5 little bit.

6 And this goes to what Steve was saying.
7 You know, for us the next major milestone is the
8 February 2023 date in which we are to provide the
9 draft proposed rule to the commission.

10 And so, in support of that we have already
11 scheduled today's meeting of course, and then the June
12 meeting on Framework B and the staffing sections of
13 Framework A.

14 Then the staff's thinking is, after those
15 meetings in June, we'll have a discussion with
16 Chairman Petti and others as to what the needs of the
17 subcommittee are, but really we need to write the rest
18 of the package, the statement of considerations or
19 preamble, the regulatory analysis, the actual SECY
20 paper.

21 And our plan is to have all of that ready
22 in the September timeframe so that we have the whole
23 package, Framework A, Framework B, and all the
24 supporting documents that go in a rulemaking package,
25 ready to support an interaction with the ACRS in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 October and November.

2 So our working plan, and of course this is
3 -- we have to talk to you and it's largely up to you,
4 but we would suggest an October subcommittee meeting
5 and a November full committee meeting to basically
6 finalize our interaction on the proposed rulemaking
7 package, which then would have to go through the last
8 stages of internal review, the legal review,
9 management review in order to get it to the commission
10 in February.

11 So, that's the challenge. To some degree,
12 we can take some comfort in that this is a draft
13 proposed rule package.

14 You can see the rest of the figure or
15 whatever you want to call it, the serpentine belt that
16 we have represented there, that.

17 Following giving that package to the
18 commission we will await the commission's decision and
19 then have to address public comments, and start
20 interactions with the ACRS on the draft final rule to
21 the commission, which is scheduled to be provided by
22 December of 2024. So.

23 MEMBER HALNON: Hey Bill, this is Greg.
24 The only thing I see on this that gives me pause is
25 the 60 day public comment period for the proposed rule

1 and draft items that -- much smaller rules have come
2 back several times for extensions on that, so you
3 might have a contingency there as you go through the
4 summer.

5 MR. RECKLEY: Right, and we have
6 identified the same issue when the commission direct
7 -- when the SRM came back on the rulemaking package,
8 and we settled on a December 2024 date as opposed to
9 the original rulemaking plan that just reflected the
10 NEIMA requirements that took us out to 2027.

11 It's a tight schedule, and so we basically
12 had to take -- in terms of internal concurrences and
13 interactions, as well as what you just mentioned, the
14 stakeholder comment period, down to the minimums and
15 we identified that to the commission as a challenge.
16 And we know that there is a possibly we would get
17 requests for extensions.

18 One of the rationales for having a short
19 comment period is, for good or bad, what we've lived
20 through for the past year and a half where we've
21 basically developed this rule in plain view. So
22 we'll see if that pays any dividends when we get to
23 the comment period for the proposed rule.

24 MEMBER REMPE: Bill, you've got a lot of
25 guidance if I look at the slides near the end of this

1 presentation that you're developing to support this
2 package, and when will be the first time that ACRS
3 would see any of this guidance?

4 Because are you planning -- it just seems
5 like it's going to be an important aspect of this rule
6 and for us to fully understand the language and the
7 rules. Sometimes it helps to see that guidance.

8 MR. RECKLEY: Right.

9 MEMBER REMPE: And they may have some
10 significant comments. So when will we see the
11 guidance?

12 MR. RECKLEY: And the interesting part is
13 some of the guidance you have already seen or in the
14 process of looking at. I'll give you an example that
15 just happens to be timely. You're going to talk
16 tomorrow about the reliability integrity management
17 component of the ASME code. That could be useful
18 guidance for Part 53.

19 You've already interacted with the PRA
20 standard, non-light water reactor PRA standard, so a
21 fair amount of the material you're already engaged,
22 the ACRS is already engaged.

23 Other elements we'll just have to
24 negotiate with you on what you look at and when you
25 look at it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I would say when we get to those slides at
2 the end, however, the majority of those guidance
3 documents are already on the radar of the ACRS and
4 interactions are ongoing or planned already. But --

5 MEMBER REMPE: Well, what about
6 manufacturing facility guidance? And some of the --

7 MR. RECKLEY: Yeah, that's -- well --

8 MEMBER REMPE: And some of the things like
9 that I think might be interesting to review so we
10 fully understand what's in the language.

11 MR. RECKLEY: They may, and that
12 particular one, as soon as we start working on it
13 we'll start interactions with you and schedule the
14 interactions.

15 So, some of them we haven't really even
16 started yet on, and when you look at the one in the
17 column for future activities -- so.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Yeah. It might be good for
19 you, Dave, to think about the various types of
20 guidance and when would be a good time for us to
21 really see it and understand it?

22 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yeah. So, my concern is
23 the near-term schedule and just as you described it --
24 at least the lines in my mind -- you know, say up to
25 when you have to have the draft moved close to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 commission, so I think that's good.

2 MR. RECKLEY: Yeah, that's our immediate
3 focus. And some of the guidance documents will be
4 ready by then and we can point to them either having
5 been issued, for example, the Non-Light Water Reactor
6 PRA Standard, or they are being released more or less
7 at the same time as this proposed rule, and that would
8 be the expectation.

9 I know we're talking about the staffing
10 stuff in a month or so but some of the staffing
11 related guidance might fall into that camp, so,
12 anyway, we'll get to that when we get to the guidance
13 slides.

14 So, anyway, this is a challenge, of
15 course, we understand it's a challenge for you and I
16 think you understand it's a challenge for us, but
17 that's where we are so we'll start working with Derek
18 and Chairman Petti to work out the details of the
19 interactions. In the later part of the year, again,
20 our working thought was October, November, and then
21 also between our meetings today and in June on
22 Framework B, what, if any, other interactions might be
23 held during the summer.

24 MEMBER BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger,
25 In looking through all this stuff, will you folks

1 produce what amounts to a roadmap through this system
2 when all is said and done? In other words, the
3 guidance consists of all kinds of documents and, you
4 know, you mentioned 1.246 which nobody would know, so
5 will there be a, what amounts to a roadmap through
6 each one of these, through A and B?

7 MR. RECKLEY: I think that the preamble
8 will do some of that and we have in some respects the
9 parallel activity, kind of the umbrella guidance, the
10 Advanced Reactor Content of Application, or ARCAP,
11 that, in the one you just mentioned, that activity has
12 produced some tables where available guidance for
13 various sections of the application are identified.
14 So it comes -- I don't think it'll be as clear as what
15 you suggest but it's a move in that direction to
16 provide a, as you would call it, a roadmap of what
17 available guidance is available in which technical
18 areas.

19 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, forgive me if I'm
20 not quite satisfied. When this all said and done,
21 when you have two complete and approved paths, my
22 guess is it would be a nightmare to go through this if
23 an applicant didn't have a clear roadmap of where the
24 guidance is. Because if they have to go out and start
25 reading different reports and looking at the guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's in the appendix and the data report, and the
2 like, it just seems like that's just going to be
3 almost impenetrable. I mean, I'm -- correct me if I'm
4 wrong here.

5 MR. RECKLEY: No, I understand what you're
6 saying, and that will be -- again, we'll document, and
7 have documented, what we can in this time frame, the
8 pre-application interactions that we'll have with any
9 particular applicant can also help in that regard.

10 You know, our experience, and I don't want
11 to necessarily overstate it, but the reactor
12 developers are as sophisticated and knowledgeable as
13 we are. That's the hope, and it better be pretty
14 close to the reality. And so, if they're looking at
15 something, like, what guidance is available within the
16 ASME code, they better have staff who are pretty
17 familiar with that already, and they do.

18 And so, I understand what you're saying
19 but our experience is also that the designers are
20 sophisticated and they know this stuff, and they know
21 where to look and where to find it. So I understand
22 what you're saying and I agree with you, but at the
23 same time, our need to give them a roadmap, I don't
24 put the emphasis on it because they better already
25 know what they're doing and where they're headed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 without us, on the technical side, having to give a
2 lot of guidance.

3 Where we really think we need to explain
4 stuff is on the regulatory and licensing side, and
5 what they need to give to us to support an
6 application. And again, we'll try to do that within
7 the rule-making package in places like the statement
8 of considerations.

9 But I'm not trying to argue with you, Dr.
10 Ballinger, I agree with you and it would be nice to
11 have all of those things, I'm just, I'm not sure in
12 the time frame what we'll have available. But we can
13 point to things that are similar or that somewhat
14 support the discussion, like, what all the work we've
15 done in ARCAP.

16 And that was a fair amount of work, and it
17 did a lot of what you suggest in terms of saying,
18 here's the content to application and here's available
19 guidance. In that lane, some of that might have been
20 aimed at Light Water Reactors but it was either,
21 generally applicable or it's Light Water Reactor
22 specific and somebody has to develop the equivalent
23 for another technology.

24 So at least you can point and say, here
25 are the issues that will need to be addressed, but it

1 would be up to either, the developer or a group of
2 developers to do it for a particular technology.

3 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Bill, just before you go,
4 I wanted the Court Reporter to know that Member
5 Kirchner is now online. He had some computer issues.
6 Thank you. Go ahead, Bill.

7 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. So that's the
8 schedule related, the challenge related to the
9 schedule. Billy, if we could go to the next slide.

10 This goes into what's already been
11 discussed in the introduction remarks, the way we have
12 laid out Part 53 in terms of two frameworks, Framework
13 A, which we'll talk about today and we talked about
14 throughout 2021, and Framework B, which, as Steve
15 mentioned, is the more traditional approach.

16 So I have this and the next slide, I'll
17 try to give, again, just a high level discussion.
18 Some of this you've heard a little bit about in terms
19 of, for example, the presentation that Marty Stutzke
20 gave to the subcommittee in December, but you'll see
21 the actual material in support of the June meeting in
22 regards to Framework B.

23 So we do think there'll be a set of common
24 requirements, and this is the general provisions that
25 are in subpart A, things like, where you mail an

1 application. On the administrative side, the fact
2 that you have to be honest in your applications, the
3 equivalent of 50.9, all the general provisions that
4 are basically generic to any regulatory activity we'll
5 try to address within subpart A, because there's no
6 reason to have a distinction. But then --

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Bill, this is Walt
8 Kirchner. I apologize for joining late, I did hear
9 Chairman Petti's question to you early on. And when
10 I look at what you're showing us right now, does this
11 make for potential a lot of extra work for you in the
12 standpoint -- just looking, starting with construction
13 through quality assurance on both sides of the ledger.

14 Other than the licensing process with the
15 alternate evaluation of risk insights, what would be
16 materially different between Framework A and B when
17 one got to construction, operations, maintaining the
18 license, QA, etcetera? Does this create some of the
19 problems that you've had with reconciling 50 and 52?

20 Would they deviate substantially? It
21 would seem to me that branch point that the alternate
22 evaluation for risk insights would be right up there
23 in front of Framework A, and then would march through,
24 one would march through all the rest of the subparts.

25 MR. RECKLEY: Right. And what you'll see

1 is that -- and take the last one on the list, quality
2 assurance -- if you hold up Appendix B to Part 50,
3 Subpart K and Subpart U, you'll see very little
4 difference. And actually, in the technical area our
5 goal was that you would see no difference.

6 But because of things like internal
7 references it is actually easier, at least our
8 preliminary assessment is, it's easier to repeat it
9 and put in the appropriate internal references than it
10 is to refer back to what would might be called a
11 common subpart, and include within the common subpart
12 the internal references to either framework.

13 So technically they are the same but, from
14 a tracking standpoint and a ease of use standpoint,
15 our thinking is, it's better to repeat them than to
16 refer to them. Now, that may, as you say, in the
17 future if there's an issue and something needs to be
18 changed, we'd have to change it in three places
19 perhaps, or if it's just Part 53 we might have to
20 change it in two places, that's true, but we, again,
21 in our assessment think that it's actually easier to
22 repeat it and then have -- again, in the areas where
23 you'll see that they're basically repeated, a big
24 reason for that is just because of the internal
25 references back and forth between sections.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I think, for ease of use, it was
2 better because once an applicant has chosen to go
3 Framework A or Framework B that is, from our point of
4 view, two distinct approaches, and they're not able to
5 kind of go back and forth and say, well we're going to
6 take licensing basis events out of Framework A but
7 we're going to do safety classification in accordance
8 with Framework B.

9 The things are intertwined so that once
10 you pick a framework then all of the subparts and all
11 of the material is intertwined within Framework A and
12 the same is true within Framework B, so --

13 DR. BLEY: Hey, Bill?

14 MR. RECKLEY: Mm-hmm?

15 DR. BLEY: This is Dennis Bley, go back to
16 Dave's racing stripe thing, a single racing stripe up
17 there for Subpart A. It looks like, in that single
18 area, Subparts B, C, and D ought to be there. You got
19 to do those in Framework B, don't you? Or are they
20 somehow built into that Subpart N you've got over
21 there?

22 MR. RECKLEY: They're largely -- again,
23 and I know we're jumping ahead, and this is okay --

24 PARTICIPANT: You knew it would happen.

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

1 DR. BLEY: Just want to understand how
2 it'll work.

3 MR. RECKLEY: No, I did and then I'm also
4 going to ask somebody from Framework B to definitely
5 jump in if I misstate something, because we have two
6 teams working on this, so, Bill Jessup or Candace, if
7 you're on and you hear me misspeak, please correct me,
8 don't let the misstatement stand.

9 Much of that would be in Subpart R
10 actually, and that reflects -- again, this is a
11 traditional approach, so where were we drawing a lot
12 of that material? Definitely, where possible, it was
13 drawn from Framework A, but the technical requirements
14 and the design rules, or the design approach, and
15 things like that where we address them in Framework A,
16 under Subparts C and D, if you look at Part 50 a lot
17 of that is in places like 50.34, Content of
18 Applications.

19 There are some specific technical
20 requirements, like the ECCS rule, 50.46, but a lot of
21 the material is within Content of Applications. And
22 so, for that reason, instead of trying to condense all
23 of that into the equivalent of Subpart B, it kept
24 Framework B organized as it (telephonic interference)
25 more along the lines of the traditional approach,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which is, again, a lot of that's going to be found in
2 50 or 52.

3 DR. BLEY: Okay. Just a heads up for your
4 Framework B folks, those three issues that are in
5 Subparts B, C, and D for Framework A, you're going to
6 get a lot of questions about that, under Subpart R, I
7 guess, when you come in. So we'll have to wait and
8 see what that looks like. Thank you.

9 MR. RECKLEY: And I -- in public meetings,
10 and I believe ACRS -- this is my memory failing me --
11 some of those technical requirements you saw in a
12 quick summary of what was at the time called 5X, and
13 I think we gave a quick summary of that late in the
14 year to the ACRS, but --

15 DR. BLEY: You did. My memory doesn't,
16 isn't specific enough to recall that that stuff was
17 embedded in 5X, but we saw that. So that's --

18 MR. RECKLEY: Some of those concepts will
19 show up in Framework B.

20 DR. BLEY: Okay.

21 MR. RECKLEY: So -- but anyway --

22 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yeah, actually that .X is
23 in the package you guys sent to us, so, but it's
24 actually a part of Framework B is what you're saying?

25 MR. RECKLEY: Yeah. That's now been

1 incorporated into Framework B. And modified, I mean,
2 that was an early draft.

3 So that is the structure, the frameworks,
4 as Steve mentioned, Framework B, we are working and
5 this is, again, Marty Stutzke gave a presentation in
6 December on a possible approach where you use a
7 bounding event and that might justify not having a
8 full-blown probabilistic risk assessment performed,
9 that's called the Alternate Evaluation of Risk
10 Insights, or AERI, and it's shown on the Framework B
11 slide as a possible approach that would be built into
12 the subparts, primarily Subpart R, in terms of
13 Framework B. That'll be discussed, again, more in
14 June.

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: You know, this is
16 Vesna, you have answered most of the questions so far
17 but you really never specifically told us, why did you
18 do this? So just to introduce these alternate
19 evaluation, you have actually duplicated everything
20 into two frameworks.

21 And also you said something, which may be
22 explanation to that, that you want to keep these two
23 application totally separated but I don't see reason
24 for that because sometimes the combination, as you
25 also said, that you do things very smart you can find

1 novelty to the approaches which may be applicable. So
2 can you tell us specifically why did you decide to
3 totally separate those two frameworks?

4 MR. RECKLEY: Sure. And, Billy, the next
5 slide will help, I hope, but what we received as part
6 of the feedback is that some developers were
7 interested in using a traditional framework. One
8 significant reason that they would want to do that is
9 because the international marketplace will often rely
10 on something like the International Atomic Energy
11 Agency standards and guidance. And that international
12 guidance reflects a traditional approach, it has, as
13 part of its foundation, the NRC's Part 50, Part 52
14 kind of approach.

15 And another set of developers had planned,
16 and were interested in using an approach like the
17 licensing modernization project that we -- again, we
18 talked to the ACRS in previous years as we developed
19 Reg Guide 1.233 which endorsed NEI 18-04, which was
20 the licensing modernization project, a process that
21 had been developed over decades, largely from the
22 community of gas reactors, but also expanded over the
23 years to include other technologies.

24 Now that methodology differs from the IAEA
25 standards, it differs somewhat from our existing

1 structure, as we talked about with the committee as we
2 went through that licensing modernization activity.
3 It ends up, we think and we've said many times, to
4 give you equivalent safety and very often it gives you
5 the same result in terms of a design feature and a
6 requirement that would be put upon a particular piece
7 of equipment, for example.

8 But it approaches it slightly different,
9 and different enough that you have to kind of think
10 about it as a different framework. So this slide is
11 trying to lay out at a high level the two frameworks,
12 and under Framework B on this slide you can see we
13 actually used, for ease of use, the IAEA graphic that
14 shows how you address concerns under that traditional
15 approach.

16 And you have the traditional Anticipated
17 Operational Occurrences, Design Basis Accidents, the
18 associated need to address those accidents with safety
19 related equipment, the need to include as a design
20 criteria things like the Single Failure Criteria, a
21 whole set of rules -- and going to Charlie's comment
22 earlier -- a whole set of rules that have been laid
23 out in large part in Appendix A, the General Design
24 Criteria for Light Water Reactors, and then in
25 specific rules within Part 50 or Part 52.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then over the years added onto that
2 original structure of AAO, Anticipated Operational
3 Occurrences, and Design Basis Accidents, were added
4 additional considerations for things like station
5 blackout and anticipated transients without scram.
6 The NRC has traditionally called those beyond design
7 basis events, the IAEA graphic here calls them design
8 extension conditions.

9 But basically it is a set of events that
10 says, hey, based on experience maybe we need to assume
11 another set of events where the actual safety related
12 equipment fails, the diesels fail. You know, the DBA
13 assumes that the safety related equipment works, it
14 provides protections and things like the Single
15 Failure Criteria to address some of that concern, but
16 maybe not the whole concern, and so additional
17 requirements were added, for example on station
18 blackout, in case the diesel generators fail.

19 And then in the last column an additional
20 layer was added to the requirements to address severe
21 accidents, these are ones where, in the hierarchy of
22 events, not only did the diesels fail but whatever I
23 put in place to address station blackout also didn't
24 work and I ultimately melted the core, should I not
25 have one additional level of protection. So the NRC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 did that through the severe accident policy statement,
2 the IAEA has an additional layer to address design
3 extension conditions with core damage --

4 DR. BLEY: Hey, Bill?

5 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, Dennis?

6 DR. BLEY: I don't want to really get
7 ahead on this but I want to at least set up a flag for
8 the people who will bring us Framework B, the last
9 iteration of the standard for non-LWR PRA did a nice
10 job, or the nicest job they've done so far, in
11 providing some supplementary guidance into how to be
12 more complete in searching for accidents and
13 initiating events.

14 The design extension conditions over here
15 all fell out of peculiar issues with LWRs, with new
16 designs Framework B's got to give some kind of
17 guidance on how to be more complete in finding all of
18 the accident sets, and we'll be looking for that. So
19 don't need a comment back on that, I just wanted to
20 raise that for those folks who I think are with you
21 today.

22 MR. RECKLEY: Okay --

23 MEMBER REMPE: So, if I could also add to
24 that, like yesterday we heard a discussion from the
25 staff and an applicant about if, even though they went

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 with a maximum hypothetical accident, if they hadn't
2 done the analysis of all the other types of events as
3 they searched for initiating events staff wouldn't
4 have had confidence that the MHA was indeed a bounding
5 event. And guides ought to have something along those
6 lines too, in my opinion.

7 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. And I don't think
8 either one of those are surprising to the guys that'll
9 be presenting in June on Framework B, so -- in terms
10 of both, guidance that's being considered and worked
11 on, as well as what the content of Framework B will
12 address.

13 So that methodology, the traditional
14 methodology, and again it's what we use in Parts 50
15 and 52, so it's a, we're not trying to, in the
16 development of Framework B -- I mean, A, I'm sorry --
17 the development of Framework A, we're not trying to
18 say there's fundamental problems with that.

19 That is an approach, as Dennis and Joy,
20 you mentioned, in doing searches for these events and
21 determining whether they fall in a category of
22 Anticipated Operational Occurrences or Design Basis
23 Accidents, or into the design extension category,
24 probabilistic risk assessment or another methodology
25 like process hazard analysis, failure modes and

1 effects, the traditional ones that have been used will
2 also come into play to look at and identify the events
3 that are used to test a particular design.

4 So that's Framework B and, again, the
5 reason that we did it was because there were
6 applicants who thought that they preferred to use that
7 traditional approach, and the outcome of that, as it
8 says on the slide, is there's a focus under that
9 traditional approach of showing that you meet design
10 criteria, and those design criteria as they're defined
11 in Appendix A, the General Design Criteria, are
12 already there.

13 And they're already there because people
14 in the past did those exercises, they did failure
15 modes and effects, they did PHAs, they did PRAs, and
16 developed that framework, and so --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 DR. BLEY: And they had accidents.

19 MR. RECKLEY: And they had operating
20 experience.

21 DR. BLEY: Which won't be true for the new
22 ones. At a very high level, can you give us just a
23 little hint, before we get to Framework B, about
24 what'll be different between Framework B and Parts 50,
25 52? What are we adding?

1 MR. RECKLEY: To me --- and again, Candace
2 or Bill, or Boyce, whoever might be on -- to me the
3 primary difference is it's technology inclusive, okay?
4 The 50 and 52 construct is largely adopted within
5 Framework B. However a lot of the work is to take
6 what is in 50 and 52, which is very often Light Water
7 Reactor specific, and to turn the requirement into a
8 technology inclusive approach.

9 And this has been, you know, and you can
10 go back to our previous reviews of PRISM, MHTGR, other
11 Non-Light Water Reactors, and you can see the
12 equivalent of this exercise being done for something
13 like Design Basis Accidents, right? You have to make
14 it technology inclusive, whereas you might have a
15 rupture of a primary coolant pipe as being a similar
16 event, you're not going to use peak clad temperature
17 for a sodium reactor or a gas reactor.

18 You have to come up with different events
19 in many cases and you have to come up with what are
20 the acceptance criteria for those events, and so to me
21 that's the major activity. And it's not a minor
22 undertaking to take the framework that's in 50 and 52
23 and try to make it more technology inclusive.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Bill, this is Charlie Brown.

25 Why do you say part of Framework B, or

1 Part 50 and 52 aren't technology inclusive? I don't
2 understand that.

3 We've evolved numbers of systems that have
4 moved all the way from vacuum tubes and mag amps, all
5 the way up to microprocessors in the electronics
6 control systems, regulators, governors, and everything
7 else.

8 And, the only thing that's the same is a
9 motor is a motor, and a pump is a pump, and a valve is
10 a valve, and a pipe is a pipe.

11 You know --

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MR. RECKLEY: I, no, yes --

14 MEMBER BROWN: -- to say it's not
15 technology inclusive, and the only way you get that is
16 by going to Framework A with PRAs and all the rest of
17 the risk metrics, doesn't, that doesn't sit.

18 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, no, again --

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Charlie, Charlie, hold on.
21 We've argued this point. Our official letter is our
22 official letter.

23 But let me just argue the point that the
24 core is completely different. Bill's point --

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

1 MEMBER BROWN: I don't understand that.

2 CHAIRMAN PETTI: That's what's not
3 technology inclusive. Yes, there may be some parts
4 that are, but when the reactor core itself is not,
5 which is what we care most about --

6 MEMBER BROWN: I understand that.

7 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yes.

8 MEMBER BROWN: I totally understand your
9 point.

10 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay.

11 MEMBER BROWN: And, I don't even disagree
12 with it, okay?

13 My point is, you know, I walk through all
14 whatever, 50 or whatever the number of general design
15 criteria are.

16 And, a good percentage of them, a large
17 percentage of them, are going to apply to any type of
18 advance reactor we would produce.

19 A lot of them won't, okay, but you just,
20 it's when you're using a process, or an approach, like
21 Part B, excuse me, like 52 or 50, that doesn't
22 preclude, that doesn't mean you have to use every one.
23 You can make a decision not to use those.

24 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yes, but then you have to
25 file an exemption. And, the ground rules for this,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 was to minimize exemptions.

2 MEMBER BROWN: But you're never going to
3 predict all the exemptions you may need for these
4 advance reactors, when you don't know all the nuances
5 of what you're going to have to deal with.

6 CHAIRMAN PETTI: And, I just have to say
7 that there are, there are advance reactor design
8 criteria, that were accepted by NRC --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MEMBER BROWN: I know but --

11 CHAIRMAN PETTI: -- and those were all the
12 Reg Guides, right.

13 And, in fact, they are being used. I mean
14 I have seen many of these advance reactor designs, and
15 they're all gravitating to those advance reactor
16 design criteria.

17 So, I think it was a worthwhile investment
18 to do that.

19 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, and I think, thanks
20 Dave.

21 And, I think that probably proves both
22 points, that when we went through the exercise and
23 developed Reg Guide 1232, the advance reactor design
24 criteria, to Charlie's point, many of them were
25 equally applicable.

1 Required only no change, or minor change,
2 and some of them were adapted to a particular
3 technology.

4 And, then I always like to emphasize there
5 was also a need to add additional criteria, for some
6 designs, right.

7 Because you have an event, or an
8 interaction when you're dealing with sodium, for
9 example, that you need to add criteria for that.

10 And, that was agree, that was a great
11 exercise to develop Reg Guide 1232.

12 So, I think that again, reflects kind of
13 both points. Yes, it can be adapted. The over, and
14 that's the point to some degree, Charlie, that the
15 overall framework is, can be applied.

16 What again, and this is what Dave was
17 emphasizing, there are, however, a number of things
18 that are light water reactor specific, and that's what
19 Framework B will be revising, in order to make it more
20 technology inclusive.

21 So, that's Framework B, and why we're --
22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MEMBER BROWN: Bill, I had one other
24 question --

25 MR. RECKLEY: Sure.

1 MEMBER BROWN: -- I lost it momentarily.

2 In the beginning of your comments, and as
3 you talked about the loss of power. First you lose
4 offsite power, then you lose, the diesels don't start.

5 And, then right now we've faced that
6 before, you still got all your battery backups that
7 operate for some period of time.

8 But then there's been also the mechanism
9 for bringing in external sources of power to hooking
10 them up in the plants, to address the issue of how do
11 you get power to the plants within two or three days.

12 I've forgotten what the name of that
13 program is.

14 MR. RECKLEY: Depending on who you talk to.
15 So, that FLEX or --

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 MEMBER BROWN: FLEX, thank you very much,
18 yes, FLEX program where now you tote in, you know,
19 these additional generators and fire them up and just,
20 and you already have the connections available.

21 So, we have a, the weaknesses of loss of
22 power have been addressed based on past quote poor,
23 poor circumstances, that we just have not seen.

24 But I'm just saying, it's, the system has
25 been very responsive to addressing things, and coming

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 back and making things so that you don't have a big
2 problem in the future.

3 But I'm not, I'm always a little bit, I'm
4 always a little leery of walking into a new, new world
5 where we have no experience with it. That's the only,
6 you just need to be careful, that's all.

7 MR. RECKLEY: I understand, and of course,
8 and this goes to Dennis' point. You know, some of
9 those changes were made after operating experience.
10 And, some of it not very good operating experience.
11 Like our development of FLEX.

12 So, so anyway, that, that is, that is
13 Framework B, and the structure within Framework B will
14 mirror that traditional approach.

15 And, again, the only reason I used the
16 IAEA presentation is I thought it was better than the
17 ones that we have, that tries to explain how Parts 50
18 and 52 work.

19 So, that is contrasted if you will, by
20 Framework A, and we're going to talk about Framework
21 A for the rest of the day.

22 But it has as its underpinning, that you
23 set out in a kind of a performance based approach,
24 the, the risk metrics that are in Subpart B, and
25 again, we'll go into each Subpart and address

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 questions, and explain what changed since last we
2 talked.

3 But it sets out the risk metrics in
4 Subpart B, and then lays out the design and analysis
5 approaches in Subpart C, based on those, those risk
6 metrics.

7 And, has less reliance on pre-established
8 design criteria. Because in order to meet the risk
9 metrics, each developer would need to say what safety
10 functions do I need?

11 And, from that then, what design features
12 do I need to accomplish those functions, and what
13 requirements or functional design criteria, need to be
14 defined for each design feature, in order to make sure
15 it is reliable, and capable of performing its
16 function.

17 So, it's a slightly different approach in
18 that it sets out acceptance criteria, and then
19 requires the developer to go through the exercise.

20 That is the same exercise that you go
21 through in order to come up with the design criteria.
22 It's just in Framework B, or under our current 50 and
23 52.

24 It's largely that that work is, is kind of
25 behind the curtain, if you will, in what people can,

1 considered when they did the development of the GDC,
2 or any particular additional requirement like, like
3 station blackout rule, or the Atlas rule.

4 So, you often end up in the same place.
5 And, this is, you know, this has historically been to
6 me anyway, one of the hardest things to explain is
7 there are, there's differences between the Frameworks,
8 but there's also similarities. And you will, you
9 often end up in the same place.

10 So, but we're going to talk about
11 Framework A for the rest of the day. But that, that's
12 primarily the difference of the fact that you start
13 within Framework A, on the risk metrics, and within
14 Framework B, you, you start with design criteria.

15 And, then you have to do a whole, in both
16 cases, you have to do a whole lot of back and forth
17 between considering whether you've caught everything.

18 And, I think the ACRS has been great at
19 emphasizing that that's in the end, what you need to,
20 to have confidence in, is that not only have you come
21 up with a design, but you've, and the analytical space
22 and then the testing space, you've challenged that
23 design with a wide range of challenging events such
24 that you have confidence that, that it will operate
25 and respond to an accident in an appropriate way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, within that, one difference, and this
2 is often the way it's explained, is in the role of
3 probabilistic risk assessment.

4 And, Framework B, because it has the
5 design criteria as somewhat the starting point, uses
6 PRA for insight.

7 It uses PRA to do the conformations. In
8 some areas it might use the PRA to do things like
9 identify appropriate design features, to address
10 severe accidents.

11 But the basic structure is that the PRA is
12 a supporting tool. Because Framework A is based on
13 risk metrics, that assume that a PRA is a central part
14 of the process, the role of the PRA is elevated.

15 So, that's another distinction, and that's
16 the way some people tend to characterize it. I tend
17 to think of the PRA as the tool, but it ends up being
18 in many cases, how people distinguish between the two
19 is in regards to the role of the PRA.

20 Dennis, I see your hand is up?

21 DR. BLEY: Yes, can you back up one slide,
22 Bill? I think it's one. Sorry, yes, that one.

23 I haven't seen anything yet. Do you,
24 right now, do you envision having to revise Subpart A
25 to be general and apply to both of them, or is it okay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as is?

2 MR. RECKLEY: The majority of it is okay as
3 is because again, they are general provisions that --

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 DR. BLEY: That's okay.

6 MR. RECKLEY: -- to be quite honest.

7 But most of them we cut and paste out of
8 the 50 or 52, because, because they were applicable.

9 The biggest challenge within Subpart A
10 will be the definitions. And, there will be some
11 definitions that are the same, and there will be some
12 definitions that may not be applicable to one
13 Framework or the other.

14 And, we're trying to get --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 DR. BLEY: That kind of gets to what I was
17 going to ask you. Framework B begins with a purpose
18 definitions Subpart. It seems like Framework A needs
19 the same thing, for the very reason you're just
20 talking about.

21 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, we, when we put them
22 together, I imagine that we're going to have a lot of
23 insights like that one where, that we'll have to make
24 some changes to Framework A to make them fit, and make
25 them a consistent format in any, in any case.

1 DR. BLEY: And, then I think I promise this
2 is the last thing I'll ask you about Framework B. If
3 the revision to Parts 50 to reconcile it with Part 52
4 goes through as of the last time we saw it, both 50
5 and 52 will require a PRA, although it's not the basis
6 for the approval.

7 And, it looks like Framework B will not do
8 that because it will have these things that were in
9 the old .X section, or something like that.

10 Am I right in guessing that way?

11 MR. RECKLEY: Framework B, and again, you
12 can go back to, to the presentation Marty gave in
13 December and please --

14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 DR. BLEY: Yes.

16 MR. RECKLEY: -- again, Bill or Candice,
17 jump in.

18 But basically, the way Framework B is set
19 out, is that you have an option as to how to prevent,
20 how to present your risk evaluation.

21 And, it can be done through APRA, which
22 would be the common practice of what currently exists
23 in 52, what's going to exist in 50, and most
24 definitely what's in Framework A.

25 So, you could do a PRA. That would be the

1 most common approach. Or the approach that is common
2 among all of the reactor related requirements, at that
3 point.

4 But what's, what is new in Framework B, is
5 this proposal to add an alternative evaluation
6 mechanism through this, through the use of a bounding,
7 bounding event.

8 DR. BLEY: Okay. Thanks.

9 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

10 DR. BLEY: Go ahead back where you were.

11 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Hey Bill, as you're
13 moving, I just wanted to reinforce this concept where
14 you think you'll end up in the same place.

15 I have been involved in a few of these
16 advance reactor designs, and people using different
17 options, and they do get to the same place.

18 I mean in practice, in the advance reactor
19 world, I think that's true. You know, as people are
20 digging in and really developing their designs.

21 MR. RECKLEY: Thank you, Dave.

22 And again, I've looked at a number of
23 these over the years, and the reason you end up is
24 because in most cases, you're trying to solve the same
25 problem, right, like heat removal. And, so you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going to end up needing a heat removal mechanism.

2 Now they may differ in how they work based
3 on the technology, but the, the underlying requirement
4 to, you know, this goes to what we've talked about.

5 Actually, it's in Subpart B, the need to
6 control power, the need to control reactivity, is part
7 of that. The need to control heat removal. And,
8 ultimately, the need to have a system to contain the
9 radioactive materials.

10 You know, those things, they're so well
11 established that, you know, control, cool, contain,
12 right?

13 I mean they're just kind of underpinnings,
14 and they will be to, to both Frameworks.

15 So, thank you and again, I think that's
16 why you usually, you can come up with different
17 mechanisms, but basically you are trying to control
18 the same physical phenomena, and so you come up with
19 similar answers.

20 So, Billy, if we can I'll just say any,
21 any additional questions on this slide I will --

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, this is Walt.

24 I had the same comment that Dennis had on
25 the purpose definitions. It would seem to me that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would want to do that above.

2 And, I'm trying to think of which
3 definitions would be conflicting from, going from
4 Framework A to Framework B.

5 MR. RECKLEY: I'll give you one, Walt.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Safety related or?

7 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, that's actually one.
8 The event categories. They could be, they could be
9 the same.

10 But in Framework A for example, we
11 abandoned the use of design basis event, which is an
12 NEI 1804, the licensing modernization.

13 But we abandoned that because it's used in
14 Part 50. And, we call it unlikely event sequences.

15 Since the traditional Framework in, in
16 Framework B, and I don't know this so I might have
17 picked a bad example, but they could use the same
18 definition as design basis event from Part 50.

19 We avoid using it in Framework A to avoid
20 that. Safety related might have even a different
21 definition because under Framework A, we, it's very
22 similar but it's different enough that we might have
23 a different definition.

24 Within Framework A, we've come up with the
25 terminology of, of function design feature, and

1 functional design criteria.

2 And, we try to use that consistently and
3 by doing that, we've avoided using the word design
4 basis.

5 And, the reason for that again is, that's
6 a well established term in Part 50. And again,
7 because Framework B is using a traditional approach,
8 they may choose to use the term design basis, and have
9 it be very similar to the way it's used in Part 50.

10 So, that's why there may be, we're
11 certainly hoping to minimize the number of cases where
12 the same term has a different definition in Framework
13 A, and Framework B.

14 But what you might see is us going to a
15 lot of trouble to avoid using a word that is defined
16 in one of the other Frameworks, and might have a,
17 might be misleading if we tried to use it within one
18 Framework or the other.

19 So, Bill, I think you wanted to weigh in
20 --

21 (Simultaneous speaking.)

22 MR. JESSUP: Yes.

23 MR. RECKLEY: -- Bill Jessup.

24 MR. JESSUP: Thanks, Bill, this is Bill
25 Jessup. I'm working on the Framework Bravo side.

1 Bill, I appreciate that you covered pretty
2 much everything that we're doing, very well. I just
3 wanted to add on to the definitions that the
4 definitions that are specific to Framework Bravo as
5 currently drafted, is a very small subset.

6 And, they're driven largely by the key
7 differences between the Frameworks. Things like how
8 licensing basis events are classified, and NSSCs are
9 classified.

10 So, things like anticipated operational
11 occurrence and safety related, those are just two of
12 probably of three or four definitions, that we are
13 currently proposing in Subpart N.

14 So, I just wanted to add on to that, Bill.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, what I was thinking
16 as safety related, is well defined in the 50/52
17 vernacular.

18 I was wondering whether you were looking
19 at trying to rephrase that in a more generic way, so
20 it does what Bill was, Reckley that is, was saying is
21 the functionality of the definition that's used in 10
22 CFR 50 is specific to LWRs.

23 But one could foresee or could see how you
24 could rewrite that definition to be of more generic
25 applicability, to other advance reactor designs that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 might want to come on under Framework B.

2 MR. JESSUP: That's correct. That's been
3 our general approach is to start with what are, what
4 are the provisions in 50 and 52, and where necessary,
5 adopt some technology inclusive version of that
6 requirement. Or in this case, a definition.

7 So, you're correct.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

9 MR. RECKLEY: Okay, so Billy, if we can go.
10 I'll just, I think this is important so, you know,
11 we're willing again without going down into the, to
12 the details, which you'll hear in June.

13 Any additional questions on the, the
14 general structure of 53 in our use of Framework A, and
15 Framework B?

16 Seeing no hands, of course we can come
17 back if you think of a question.

18 So, Billy, if we can go, we'll start
19 getting into Framework A specifically now.

20 So, what makes this a little complicated
21 for us, of course, is we've been living this for the
22 last 18 months, or so.

23 And, we forget who we, well, I'll just use
24 first person. I forget who we talk to when, about
25 things.

1 And, so we did put out a consolidated
2 Framework A. All the Subparts A through K in
3 February. And, that was to support a March meeting,
4 as well as just as an intermediate step for us.

5 We continued the internal reviews, and we
6 put out a second iteration of that consolidated
7 Framework A, just a couple weeks ago.

8 So, what we'll talk to today with the
9 subcommittee, includes all the changes we've made up
10 to that version.

11 And, as we've mentioned several times as
12 a caution, Subpart F within the second iteration, is
13 the same as the first iteration, and it's currently
14 the subject of a lot of internal discussions.

15 And, as we resolve that, our plan is to
16 address it in a future meeting, hopefully the meeting
17 already scheduled for, for June.

18 So, with that Billy, if we can go to --

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 MEMBER REMPE: Bill, this is Joy.

21 I had some questions about the definitions
22 that are in what we were given the last week, the
23 version.

24 But I think when I look at my questions,
25 they relate to the changes that I guess, are still

1 coming from part, Subpart F.

2 For example, there's some definitions that
3 discuss load following, and then I'm just curious how
4 that's going to work with a certified reactor
5 operator.

6 So, perhaps I can wait, but will there be
7 a time to discuss the definitions? And, if we have
8 questions later on, and that's the best place to wait
9 until this next meeting?

10 MR. RECKLEY: If it's a general definition,
11 I would say let's do it today if you have a specific
12 question.

13 If it's something within Subpart F, which
14 load following was one of those terms, then I would
15 say the next meeting on Subpart F again, tentatively
16 the June meeting, would be the best place.

17 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, okay, so that's what
18 I'm thinking too, but I may as I go through more
19 carefully in these definitions, have other ones that
20 will draw back on Framework A.

21 But I think it's better just to wait and
22 discuss the definitions then.

23 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. And, ultimately, you
24 know, our work over the summer, and then when we bring
25 the package in that October timeframe, is where we

1 will have had the chance to look at Framework A,
2 Framework B, and throughout all of the material.

3 And, include a good, consistent section on
4 definitions, so.

5 But we'll talk, actually we'll talk about
6 a couple of the definitions today even, just the ones
7 I thought we might highlight.

8 So, so you'll see again, this slide is
9 basically what we're going to go through today. We've
10 already talked about this a number of times, Subparts
11 A through K.

12 Now actually, Subpart K is what we added
13 in the consolidated version that we released in
14 February, so it was something that we had I think
15 talked to the ACRS about, but you may not have seen.

16 Throughout 2021, the thought was that we
17 would take the individual criteria from Appendix B, of
18 Part 50.

19 Again, our intent was not to have any
20 significant changes to those QA requirements, but we
21 were distributing them as part of the life cycle.

22 So you saw the QA requirement for design
23 show up in, in Subpart C. The QA requirements that
24 would be applicable for construction, to show up in
25 Subpart E.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 And, an observation from stakeholders was
2 that the existing Framework in, in Appendix B to Part
3 50 works. And, there's a lot of the infrastructure
4 that's built around that. So, it would be better just
5 to, to keep that structure.

6 So, what we did, and if you were to do a
7 redline and strikeout from some of the material for
8 example on Subpart E, that we presented to the ACRS,
9 you would just, you would see a lot of strikeout
10 because all of the QA requirements that we had
11 included back then in Subpart E, were just moved to
12 Subpart K.

13 And, by and large, then each Subpart now
14 just says, and you'll meet the QA requirements in
15 Subpart K.

16 So, when we get to Subpart K, we can talk
17 about the specifics of it, but largely from our
18 viewpoint, this is a, it's a significant change but
19 it's also largely a formatting change.

20 Because we, at least from what we
21 intended. We didn't intend to change the QA
22 requirements. We, again, the early thought was just
23 that we would inject them into the appropriate life
24 cycle stage.

25 Again, in response to stakeholder

1 feedback, we added Subpart K. So, we'll get to that
2 as we go through the, the changes to the Subparts.

3 So, Billy, if you want to go to the, go to
4 the next slide.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Do you want to take any
6 comments, Bill, as we go?

7 MR. RECKLEY: Oh, sure.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I, for one, think this is
9 a significant improvement. And, you know, we saw and
10 were aware of the stakeholder input that you are
11 receiving, on the topic of quality assurance.

12 But I think by doing this, the reason I
13 think it's a significant improvement isn't just that
14 it's consolidated in one place. You clearly make a
15 stand here as to what your expectations are.

16 Such that if some other applicant comes in
17 and wants to propose using another QA program, ISO or
18 whatever, then the onus is on them to demonstrate that
19 their QA program, meets your requirements as now
20 spelled out in that last appendix.

21 So, for one member's opinion, I find this
22 a significant improvement in the document, and in the
23 regulatory approach.

24 MR. RECKLEY: Okay, thank you.

25 And, when I say stakeholder, the ACRS from

1 our standpoint, is, is in that group, right? Some of
2 the changes we made were in direct response to ACRS
3 comments, even if we didn't receive them from, from
4 others.

5 And, we'll get into some examples as we,
6 as we go through the, through the Subparts.

7 But yes, this was, this was fairly, this
8 was a wide ranging observation from stakeholders,
9 including ACRS, that, that it would be better to do
10 this.

11 So, we'll acknowledge that and reflect it
12 in this, in this change.

13 So, okay, on this slide is just some of
14 the changes that we made. Again, some of these date
15 back changes we made from the first iteration of
16 Subpart B, which would have been over a year ago.

17 But it, you know, it still comes up in
18 conversation. And, when we look through comments that
19 we received over the period of time, we're looking at
20 them that go all the way back that far, 18 months ago.

21 So, the first one there is the one we just
22 talked about, that we consolidated the QA into one
23 Subpart, Subpart K in Framework A.

24 There were some other comments about the
25 program section in Subpart F. And, that some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 requirements were perhaps duplicative, or could be
2 combined to be more efficient.

3 And, so although we didn't make many
4 changes to the programs, we do acknowledge in Subpart
5 F, that if anyone wants to combine programs, they're,
6 you know, they can do that as they present them.

7 And, I'm not an expert at this, but when
8 you talk tomorrow, or when the subcommittee talks
9 tomorrow about the reliability, and integrity
10 management proposals from ASME, you might see some of
11 this as an opportunity.

12 For example, one of the comments from
13 stakeholders is we have, we have in Subpart F, and
14 also in the design area, a need to look for
15 degradation mechanisms.

16 And, some said well, that could be get
17 picked up in normal other design activities, as well
18 as in-service inspection programs, when it comes to
19 the monitoring.

20 And, I'm not, again, I'm not very much an
21 expert having done little more than leaf through it,
22 but I think the REM program can move in that direction
23 in terms of looking at both degradation mechanisms,
24 and in-service inspection, and how one might combine
25 it.

1 We did also in the area of the
2 manufacturing license, with the increased interest in
3 activities at DOE, as well as other federal agencies
4 of doing complete reactors, transportable reactor or
5 micro reactor.

6 We expanded the manufacturing license
7 provisions to support the loading of fuel at the
8 factory.

9 That's something different than you would
10 find in Part 52, and maybe something different than in
11 our first iterations of the manufacturing license
12 provisions in Framework A.

13 We haven't had it for a while, but there
14 was a general dislike of tier 1 and tier 2 safety
15 criteria. So, that was removed relatively early in
16 2021, actually.

17 But again, as we go through comments,
18 there were a lot of comments on that, albeit they were
19 from more than a year ago.

20 Codes and standards. We've tried to
21 include flexibility, one of which might be what Walt
22 mentioned, the use of ISO standards as an alternative
23 to NQA-1.

24 We don't call out specific standards.
25 There's, that's an area that we would foresee getting

1 picked up in key guidance documents.

2 The ASME section on high temperature
3 materials would be, be an example where we don't call
4 that out as a need to use ASME pressure code within
5 the regulations as it's currently done in 50 and 52.

6 But we do call out that it, they should
7 where possible, use consensus codes and standards
8 approved by the NRC.

9 So, that's how in Part 53, we will pick up
10 consensus codes and standards. And, we'll talk about
11 that in a little bit, when we talk about the design
12 material in Subpart C.

13 Again, it's been a while, but early on we
14 had back actually when we still had tier 1 and tier 2
15 within the proposal, also mixed normal operations with
16 unplanned, or licensing basis event requirements based
17 on stakeholder feedback.

18 We split those apart so that its more
19 clear, we hope, it was our intent, much more clear as
20 to what the requirements were related to normal
21 operations.

22 Things like effluents, normal effluents.
23 And, those things that were put in place for licensing
24 basis events.

25 Another change, it's been a while and we

1 still are kind of toying with various proposals on how
2 to characterize this, but for the last couple
3 releases, have been consistent in, we hope, of
4 referring to the applicable reactors in Part 53, as
5 commercial nuclear plants, or commercial nuclear
6 reactors.

7 There were some proposals to extend it to
8 include research and test reactors. To date, we're
9 not proposing to do that.

10 And, the other change from early on, is
11 commercial nuclear plant replaced the, the use of the
12 term advanced nuclear plant.

13 And, we just found the use of the word
14 advance nuclear to be problematic. The definition in
15 the Nuclear Energy Innovation and Modernization Act,
16 is quite broad and includes both technology, as well
17 as policy, and economic criteria.

18 And, so we thought the easiest thing was
19 to, to just stop using the term.

20 So, Nan, did you have anything you wanted
21 to, to add in on this slide?

22 MS. VALLIERE: Well, just maybe just to
23 give a little context to the subcommittee, that we've
24 received over 1,500 individual public comments on the
25 Part 53 preliminary proposed rule language to date.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We have sorted those comments by topic
2 areas, and the staff has been going through all the
3 comments, and considering this feedback as we are
4 refining the rule language and drafting the statements
5 of consideration, to help us gauge some areas where
6 some more discussion might be worthy to address
7 stakeholder feedback, in the statements of
8 consideration.

9 I apologize, I'm an old dog like Bill,
10 too, so I haven't quite transferred over to the
11 preamble term yet.

12 And, I think as you're aware, the staff
13 did hold a public meeting on March 29 to discuss some
14 key areas of stakeholder feedback, like those that are
15 shown here.

16 So, just providing a little context for
17 the subcommittee.

18 DR. BLEY: And, Nan, since you brought up
19 the statements of consideration and the new name,
20 somebody at a recent meeting told us they were coming
21 along pretty well, and we would see a draft soon.

22 Any idea when we'll see that?

23 MS. VALLIERE: You will see it when we
24 provide you with the material for the full rulemaking
25 package, before the fall subcommittee meeting.

1 DR. BLEY: Okay, not until then. Okay.

2 MS. VALLIERE: Right. Yes, it is coming
3 along, but it is still very much a work in progress.

4 MR. RECKLEY: The only thing I would add to
5 that, Dennis, is if you look at the discussion tables
6 that we prepared as we released text throughout 2021,
7 and some of the other material that, that we've
8 prepared, I mean we're using that as the starting
9 point for the statement of considerations for
10 preamble.

11 And, so a lot of that material does exist.
12 We just have to incorporate it and reflect the
13 evolution, and changes we might have made since then,
14 and put it together into a coherent explanation of the
15 whole Framework.

16 But yes, as Nan said, it will, that's our
17 major activity for this summer.

18 CHAIRMAN PETTI: So, just a point of
19 clarification for members. My personal approach is
20 that we get through Framework A and Framework B this
21 summer, with our letters.

22 And, then really, the preamble/statements
23 of consideration will be focus in the fall. And all
24 the other stuff sort of around those Frameworks.

25 Otherwise, we're just never going to get

1 through it. That's how I see it going forward.

2 MR. RECKLEY: Okay, so Billy, we can start
3 to dive into the, the individual Subparts.

4 MR. WIDMAYER: Excuse me, it's Derek. You
5 guys want to take a break?

6 DDD: Absolutely.

7 MALE SPEAKER: Yes, please.

8 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay, okay. I was going
9 to wait till the top of the hour. That's fine.

10 Let's break then until the top of the
11 hour. We'll do -- oh, sorry, sorry, sorry. I misread
12 my watch.

13 Yes, let's say 10:35 on break. Thanks.

14 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
15 off the record at 10:21 a.m. and resumed at 10:35
16 a.m.)

17 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay, folks, break is
18 done. Bill, keep on going.

19 MR. RECKLEY: Okay, thanks, Dave.

20 And, you know, from this point forward, I
21 think we're just going to highlight some things within
22 each Subpart.

23 So, if there are specific questions or
24 whatever, please chime in. Otherwise, I think maybe
25 that the next slides will start to pick up the pace a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 little bit.

2 So, within Subpart --

3 (Simultaneous speaking.)

4 MEMBER REMPE: Oh, I'm sorry, go ahead,
5 finish the slide, Bill. Sorry, I had a question about
6 the slide.

7 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

8 So the first one is general provisions.
9 We've talked about that some. The most sections
10 within Subpart A, or the generic material.

11 An important focus is the definitions. I
12 picked just a few that I wanted to highlight, just
13 because they are either new, or slightly different.

14 So, the first is commercial nuclear plant.
15 We use that in many times throughout Framework A.

16 And, the reason we use that is a change
17 under Framework A, from the traditional approach, is
18 that the analyses supporting the licensing, is done on
19 a plant basis. Multi-unit, multi-source.

20 This has been the practice within the
21 methodology under the licensing modernization project,
22 and the ones that pre-date that.

23 We brought that into Part 53. So, that's
24 a difference.

25 In Part 50 and 52, most of the analysis

1 that's done is on a unit basis. We do distinguish the
2 commercial nuclear plant, which is multi-unit, multi-
3 source, against the commercial nuclear reactor.

4 There still will be things that are
5 defined on a reactor basis, and so we needed to find
6 that, that term.

7 So, commercial nuclear reactor is just a
8 single unit that's addressed within Part 53, Framework
9 A. But again, the analysis is done considering multi-
10 unit, multi-source.

11 The other definition that comes into play,
12 is because of our changes, or additional flexibility
13 in the area of manufacturing license.

14 We had to try to come up with terminology.
15 This is the current working model. If somebody has
16 better terms, we're open.

17 But in the case of manufacturing licenses,
18 the distinction is, where does the reactor meet
19 special nuclear material.

20 And so a manufactured reactor as we are
21 using it in Framework A, is a reactor or major
22 portions of the reactor, that might be made elsewhere
23 and brought to a site.

24 And, the special nuclear material, the
25 fuel, is loaded at the site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 So, the reactor is made using a standard
2 design, using standard manufacturing processes that
3 are addressed in the manufacturing license. But the
4 fuel is inserted at the deployment site, at the site
5 of the commercial operation.

6 To address the concept of loading fuel
7 into a manufactured reactor at the factory, and
8 needing to make a distinction, we introduced the term
9 manufactured reactor module.

10 And, so again, all we mean by that is that
11 it's a manufactured reactor, but it's loaded with fuel
12 at the factory and transported fueled.

13 There are some other definitions that
14 we'll get into in some of the other Subparts. The
15 event categories, definition of defense in depth,
16 which we didn't change from previous.

17 But, so that's really all I wanted to
18 touch on, just because there's a few places where the
19 definitions reflect other changes to other areas
20 within Framework A.

21 So, Joy, did you have a?

22 MEMBER REMPE: Sure. When I was looking
23 through the text that we were given about a fueled
24 module, I was, you were clear to say you can't operate
25 it until you get to the site where it's deployed.

1 But I'm thinking about how do you make
2 sure the thing will go critical? And, let's think
3 back to the EBR-1 where they made all the fuel,
4 shipped it out from Chicago to Idaho, loaded it in the
5 reactor, and it wouldn't go critical.

6 And, then for some reason then they had to
7 ship it back, and then make some additional fuel and
8 ship it back to Idaho, and that took a while.

9 And, so the question is, is, you know, how
10 do you know for sure the thing will work when you get
11 it deployed?

12 And, then sometimes things happen during
13 shipping and if it doesn't go critical, what will
14 happen? Because they can't open it up at the site, I
15 guess, because I would bet their license won't allow
16 that.

17 And, they'll have to ship it back to
18 wherever it's made and all of that. And, I'm just
19 wondering where those kind of situations will be
20 addressed.

21 And, of course people say oh no, we know
22 what we're doing. But things happen, and we have
23 history where things have happened in the past.

24 Even one of the design developers in the
25 last 10 years was designing a reactor that I believe,

1 that some colleagues at MIT pointed out wouldn't go
2 critical.

3 So, I mean it's not an unreasonable
4 question, and is the answer going to be clearly
5 resolved in the guidance, or I'm just, you understand
6 where my question is coming from, Bill, and or did I
7 give enough of a clue?

8 MR. RECKLEY: Well, I'll take a shot.

9 And, the idea of doing physics testing in
10 the factory, is something we're exploring. There,
11 because we knew in the beginning that there would be
12 licensing complications for trying to do that, we
13 didn't include it within our initial plans.

14 But we have talked to stakeholders and
15 micro reactor developers, and understand and for some
16 of the reasons you just mentioned, that doing physics
17 testing in the factory might, might not only be
18 helpful to them, it might be a good idea from an
19 overall safety perspective to do it in the factory,
20 under controlled conditions versus shipping it to a
21 site and then finding out at the site, that
22 something's wrong, which would then mean you have to
23 ship it back, and so forth.

24 So, we're exploring that. Whether we're
25 going to be able to do that this round is, is one of

1 the things we're discussing.

2 We're, so it's not that we're specifically
3 precluding that by this rulemaking, but we may not be
4 supporting it in this rulemaking.

5 It all depends on whether we can kind of
6 come to a consensus, as to how that might work within
7 a licensing Framework.

8 So, no promise --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MEMBER REMPE: That helps me that you're
11 thinking about physics testing at the factory. That's
12 a better way of putting what I was trying to get to.

13 MR. RECKLEY: Right.

14 MEMBER REMPE: The other question I've been
15 thinking about is, additional margin during shipping
16 might be a good idea.

17 Because again, I keep thinking about
18 things happen during shipping that I buy and all, so
19 I, that's another question I'm wondering if you're
20 exploring.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, this is, Joy, this
22 is already done. When you have a spent fuel cask, you
23 have to ensure the sub-criticality of it. And, an
24 additional poisons are part of the design of the, of
25 the shipping cask.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The analogy here is for if it's a fresh
2 reactor, by the way, you're going to have to have a
3 startup source, and loaded.

4 So, you are going to do physics.

5 MEMBER REMPE: But --

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: By key people --

7 MEMBER REMPE: -- but Walt, I mean that's

8 --

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- and second design,
10 you design a positive with sufficient shutdown margin,
11 and it's positively physically locked in place if it's
12 a control rod.

13 I can't imagine doing it with a liquid
14 fuel reactor, but this has been done before, and you
15 demonstrate that you have sufficient margin.

16 If the thing gets dropped in the drink and
17 floods for a light water reactor, you demonstrate that
18 you are sub-critical in that configuration, and et
19 cetera.

20 So, there's precedent for doing this.
21 This is, and as Bill --

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MEMBER REMPE: There may be precedent --

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- said earlier, people
25 who know what they're doing, will actually design for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this.

2 MEMBER REMPE: But there's precedent, Walt.
3 But is there guidance for a, a fueled reactor for
4 shipping?

5 That's where I'm going, okay? There's
6 precedence, but do they have a clear path, okay?

7 MR. RECKLEY: And, part of this, I mean and
8 we are working and talking to stakeholders in this
9 particular area.

10 And, I'm not personally involved, but we
11 also have NMSS working with developers in the
12 Department of Defense, on the Pele Project, in regards
13 to what would be the requirements in terms of the
14 reactor, and additional packaging requirements for a
15 reactor.

16 So, yes, there's a lot of activities
17 underway here. We believe that we can go at least in
18 this round, as far as loading the fresh fuel. We have
19 talked to the Part 71, the transport people, as Walt
20 mentioned.

21 It will be a little different than
22 traditional shipping of fresh fuel. Stringent
23 requirements will be in place, would have to be in
24 place, to make sure that the control rods, or whatever
25 other mechanisms are being used, are secure and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wouldn't be affected by crashes, and other potential
2 transportation accidents.

3 So, anyway, there are a lot, there are a
4 number of activities ongoing, and in some cases like
5 Project Pele, some actual demonstrations and designs,
6 that will help us develop not only potential changes
7 to the requirements, but changes to guidance
8 documents.

9 MEMBER REMPE: So, that's where I was
10 coming at the very beginning, my question about when
11 will we get the guidance.

12 And, some of the guidance I think is very
13 much necessary to understand the text, and the rule.
14 And, I did cite the example about manufacturing.

15 So, again, I believe that let us have a
16 ample time to understand the guidance, as we try and
17 interpret the rule.

18 MR. RECKLEY: Right. As much as we can,
19 just the, and in some cases, and this isn't
20 surprising, and this is what happened on light water
21 reactors as well.

22 You know, some of the guidance will be
23 developed as we work with individual developers, and
24 work through not, not established per se, as a pilot
25 or a test, but just out of the reality that they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 developing it at the same time that it's being
2 introduced to us as a regulator.

3 And, so the mutual experience between the
4 developer and the regulator, produces guidance that
5 might help other developers.

6 So.

7 MEMBER REMPE: I agree.

8 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

9 So that's really all I wanted to go over
10 again. There will be more definitions and things, as
11 we talk about other Subparts.

12 So, Billy, if we can go to Subpart B.

13 You know, this Subpart is the one that,
14 that we've probably talked most both in public
15 meetings, and also with the subcommittee.

16 There hasn't been fundamental changes to
17 Subpart B since the last time we, we spoke about this
18 to the subcommittee.

19 It's still laid out relatively short and
20 simple section, to say what are the highest level
21 objectives; what are the criteria for design basis
22 accidents; what are the criteria for licensing basis
23 events, other than design basis accidents.

24 The need to identify safety functions and
25 to meet those criteria; the need to identify licensing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 basis events; the need to provide defense in-depth;
2 and then requirements in place for normal operations;
3 normal operation related effluents, for example.

4 And, the Part 20 type requirements. And,
5 then similar provisions for the protection of plant
6 workers.

7 So, Billy, if you go to the next slide,
8 I'll lay out, and this is, this is a slide that when
9 we first used with the subcommittee maybe a year or
10 more ago, that kind of adjusted to find how Part 53
11 Framework A sees this top down approach, which is what
12 I just went through.

13 Within Subpart B, we define certain safety
14 criteria, and require the developer then to identify
15 what safety functions are needed to meet those
16 criteria.

17 And, then largely in the next Subpart on
18 design and analysis, the requirements come into play
19 for defining what design features and are needed to
20 provide those functions.

21 And, what functional design criteria are
22 needed for each design feature, in order to actually
23 show that it has the capability and the reliability,
24 and is otherwise qualified to, to support the
25 assumptions in the safety analysis.

1 The performance requirements to show that
2 you're meeting all of the above requirements, in
3 regards to the criteria and the safety functions.

4 So, and again, you can go into what
5 Charlie was saying. By the time you get all the way
6 down to the bottom, if it's a relatively typical
7 component that's used within the design, be it an
8 electrical or a valve, or whatever, you might end up
9 in the same place.

10 And, it very likely you would end up in
11 the same place as the existing structures. It's just
12 more of a top down approach to get there.

13 So, I see, did somebody?

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes, Vesna. I just
15 -- and you start answering to this. So does this
16 subpart, the same Subpart B would be applicable for
17 Framework B?

18 MR. RECKLEY: No.

19 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So would the
20 Framework B have Subpart B?

21 MR. RECKLEY: No. And again, we'll cover
22 the details in June, but the traditional approach --
23 I don't want to oversimplify because -- but the
24 traditional approach basically has the safety
25 functions and even to some degree designed features

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 built into the design criteria that are defined either
2 in the general design criteria for light water
3 reactors or the advanced reactor design criteria in
4 Reg Guide 1.233 -- 232. Sorry. And so there would
5 not be really the need to have Subpart B within
6 Framework B. So I'll leave it there. Bill Jessup or
7 anybody can chime in.

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So safety
9 requirement either?

10 MR. RECKLEY: Well, the safety requirements
11 are there. You would just need, as they are in Part
12 50, to construct what are the criteria for any
13 particular requirement that's being imposed. And so
14 --

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, you said that
16 we were discussing PRA role between Framework A and B
17 use. And the PRA has a confirmatory role in the
18 Framework B, right? And you would assume that that
19 confirmatory role would be to confirm the safety
20 requirements are met.

21 MR. RECKLEY: Well, the PRA in Framework
22 B would not in my mind confirm the actual meeting of
23 regulatory requirements or criteria established for a
24 particular requirement. It does confirm the overall
25 risk profile. It does confirm the event selections to

1 see if maybe another sequence should be addressed
2 somewhere in the licensing of a plant.

3 So if I can give an example in light water
4 reactor space, the PRA is not used to confirm that you
5 meet 2,200 degree peak clad temperature required by
6 50.46. That's a specific requirement. And you would
7 have something that looks like that for a design-basis
8 accident for another technology. It's not going to be
9 2,200-degree peak clad temperature, but there has to
10 be some design-basis accident and there needs to be
11 some criteria that's defined in a deterministic-type
12 approach for that design-basis accident.

13 But the PRA can look and say given I have
14 an ECCS, given I have all of -- given I've met all of
15 these other design requirements that are in the GDC or
16 ARDC, is the risk to the public what I thought? And
17 in a confirmatory role; again, we'll get to this in a
18 second, does it meet the qualitative health
19 objectives, although that's -- in traditional space
20 that's kind of a confirmatory check.

21 So Framework B that's the way it would be.

22 In Framework A the safety criteria defined
23 in Subpart B are a risk-oriented set of criteria. So
24 the qualitative health objectives; again, we'll talk
25 about in a second, are to some degree elevated from a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 -- confirming that the deterministic approach actually
2 has resulted in a risk profile that we thought it did
3 to bringing that thought into the actual criteria and
4 saying the risk profile of the plant is -- that's what
5 we're governing by the regulations in Framework A.

6 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well --

7 MR. RECKLEY: I might have confused --

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes, yes. Yes.
9 Yes.

10 MR. RECKLEY: That might have been more
11 confusing than helpful.

12 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right. Yes, but I'm
13 confused on much higher level. I mean it is really
14 confusing. And the question -- when things become so
15 confusing, then the question is is the solution good,
16 you know? But let's see. Let's follow it then. All
17 right. Thanks.

18 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. So again --

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 MR. RECKLEY: Go ahead.

21 (Pause.)

22 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. So again, and we've
23 addressed -- just using this slide to reinforce what
24 was on the previous slide in terms of content, we have
25 criteria for the design-basis accident and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 licensing-basis events other than the design-basis
2 accident. Then it goes down and says you have to
3 identify the safety functions necessary to respond to
4 the licensing-basis events. And then on top of that
5 you need to provide and ensure that you have defense-
6 in-depth.

7 And within all of this we've tried to take
8 an integrated approach and say when we're doing this
9 assessment what's the role of the structure systems
10 and components, the equipment, what's the role of
11 personnel, and what's the role of programs in tying
12 things together. And so that's something we can talk
13 about as we go through each subpart. But we've tried
14 to do that in a slightly more integrated fashion than
15 was the current framework.

16 So, Billy, if we can go to the next one?
17 One of the things the Subcommittee was interested in
18 is some of the areas that have been discussed in
19 public meetings and stakeholders, some with this
20 Subcommittee. Two of the largest ones are the use of
21 the qualitative -- quantitative, sorry -- quantitative
22 health objectives, QHOs, and the role of as low as
23 reasonable achievable, largely at the design phase of
24 the life cycle. So the next couple slides go through
25 what we've done in those areas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Billy, if you go to the next one? So in
2 the area of the use of the quantitative health
3 objectives, the QHOs, that's been maintained up
4 through the most recent release and iteration. The
5 changes we've made to hopefully clarify is that we've
6 tried to reinforce that this is a measurable parameter
7 meeting the QHOs. And so including in the requirement
8 -- the earlier drafts just said meet the QHOs more or
9 less. I'll not recite the numbers for prompt and
10 latent effects, but we basically said the design needs
11 to meet the QHOs.

12 And some of the observations were that
13 there's a lot of uncertainties associated with health
14 physics. There's uncertainties obviously in the PRA,
15 not only in the consequence assessment, but the
16 frequency assessments, and that that had the potential
17 to open up everything in how this might be met in
18 terms of public interactions and so forth.

19 So in order to try to address that, what
20 we've done is change it to say you meet the QHOs as
21 they are analyzed in accordance with the Subpart C
22 analysis. And that would then bring in the NRC review
23 and approval of whatever models are going to be used.
24 Some of this could end up getting addressed in
25 consensus codes and standards. You would use dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 factors as they're issued by the Environmental
2 Protection Agency, so forth.

3 So yes, there's uncertainties associated
4 with that, but the requirement and the measure is to
5 how it's calculated. And so that was what we changed.
6 Again, no underlying or fundamental shift in how we
7 thought you would meet this, just clarifying that this
8 metric would be assessed using the same methods that
9 we do to address every other analysis require.

10 I mean, there's -- since the 1970s peak
11 clad temperature has been a fundamental requirement
12 and tenet and basis for regulating light water
13 reactors. Well, there's uncertainties associated with
14 those calculations, but we've basically said here's
15 how you calculate. Here's the requirements on the
16 evaluation model. And if you do that and it shows
17 less than 2,200 degrees, then it's okay.

18 So we're trying to parallel that kind of
19 thinking here. I understand it's perhaps more
20 complicated, but there will be a model to evaluate
21 within the consequences coming out of the PRA. We
22 think we can narrow it down to say it's done this way
23 and you're going to use these standards and that's how
24 you meet this requirement, albeit there are
25 uncertainties.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Then the other change we made is we had
2 previously talked about it in terms of health effects
3 and then even went through one iteration where we said
4 life-threatening health effects, and the feedback from
5 stakeholders was it's better just to stick to the
6 terminology in the Reactor Safety Goal Policy
7 Statement. And so this last iteration just mirrors
8 the policy statement and uses the term prompt
9 fatalities and cancer fatalities.

10 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Bill?

11 MR. RECKLEY: Yes?

12 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Hi, this is Vesna.
13 Well, I mean it's not how I feel about that, so I
14 would like to engage in a short discussion with you on
15 this. I don't really -- I mean, I definitely have a
16 strong feeling that we're quantitative goals. I think
17 that qualitative goals which are expressed in the
18 Commission's Safety Goal Statements are perfectly
19 good, and I think we should stay on that level. This
20 is I want to engage in the discussion just to show you
21 it's not just uncertainty and how this relates.

22 But let's say -- so we are talking about
23 prompt fatalities and prompt -- early fatalities and
24 cancer fatalities as quantitative health objectives.
25 And currently in industry that the substitute measures

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for those are core damage frequency and large early
2 release or large release. Is that true statement? I
3 mean, I assume it is. Everybody knows it's a true
4 statement.

5 So let me just ask you this: So the core
6 damage frequency is based on cancer -- that QHO,
7 right? Cancer fatalities QHO. Right?

8 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

9 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay. So cancer
10 fatality. That QHO is basically the $2e$ minus 6 per
11 year, right?

12 MR. RECKLEY: Right.

13 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Less than $2e$ minus
14 6. But what is core damage frequency? I mean, you've
15 been talking about temperature and things like that.
16 I know definition of core damage frequency. But core
17 damage frequency is risk measure. Is damage of the
18 core with what is status of containment? Containment
19 is either intact or it has a small leak, right?
20 That's the definition of core damage frequency.
21 Because if you have a release, large release, that's
22 measured by large release frequency, right?

23 So when we measure core damage frequency,
24 that implies in most of cases that containment is
25 either intact or has a small release. Is that a true

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 statement?

2 MR. RECKLEY: I'll call on --

3 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: My question is --
4 yes, okay. If you want to object to some of my
5 statements, object to --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MR. RECKLEY: No. No, I'm only going to
8 ask Marty Stutzke or somebody smarter than me to
9 object if --

10 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: All right.

11 MR. RECKLEY: -- or if they want to. But
12 I --

13 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay. We had
14 accidents in history. I mean, we had the Three Mile
15 Island which didn't have a large release, right? And
16 we have a Chernobyl which had the large release,
17 things like that.

18 So let's say -- let me ask you this: How
19 can we relate core damage frequency with containment
20 intact to cancer fatalities? What factors relates
21 that? Does that make sense?

22 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. And again, I'll ask
23 Marty to weigh in. The measures you talk about from
24 -- for light water reactor: the core damage and large
25 release or large early release, a lot of that work was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 being done in parallel with the development of the
2 Safety Goal Policy Statement. And I know in NUREG-
3 1860 there was an example of how they are generally
4 consistent. I won't go as far as to say the CDF and
5 LERF frequencies were actually derived from the Safety
6 Goal Policy Statement, but they were all being
7 developed in similar time frames. And Dennis --

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But that's history.
9 That's history.

10 MR. RECKLEY: Right, that -- well -- but
11 it --

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- based on -- is it
14 based on reproducible fact? Does it make sense?

15 MR. RECKLEY: And -- yes --

16 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Because what does
17 this prevent us -- if we just look like -- let me just
18 finish -- let's say that qualitative goals make
19 perfect sense. Individual member of the public should
20 be provided the level protection from the consequences
21 of nuclear power plant operation such the individual
22 bear no significant additional risk to life and
23 health. And suddenly we are talking cancer and we are
24 talking prompt fatalities. Why do we want to talk
25 that? We don't really know those connections to it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 And I am strongly against that. So I hope I will be
2 able --

3 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

4 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- to convince
5 Committee on that. You know how it is translate which
6 I always some magical mathematical thing changes that?
7 Condition of probability of the -- or let's say
8 cancer. So condition of probability of cancer given
9 the CDF is 40 minus 3. So 40,000 individual given the
10 core damage frequency with containment intact will get
11 the cancer. This number totally doesn't make sense.

12 So we historically introduce this to
13 somehow connect the dose goals, but let's not do it
14 again. Let's just talk on qualitative goal, not the
15 -- don't introduce big additional risk to the public
16 and then let the industry translate that to whatever
17 they want that, in the rems, in the amount and
18 whatever. Why do we have to talk about this, you
19 know, pretending that we actually know what radiation
20 causes prompt fatalities and how the core damage
21 frequency relates to cancer? That doesn't make any
22 sense. It's not really -- just not smart.

23 So the thing is, which I wanted to say,
24 make it to the higher goal and let industry talk about
25 what presents the risk to that.

1 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. And that --

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- well-established
4 in next slide. That's not true. It's just mention in
5 both Reg Guide 1.2. Have it in Reg Guide 1.247. I
6 can read to you. Just gives you definition of
7 qualitative goals, but there is nothing well-
8 established there. Those guides about CDF and LERF.

9 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. I understand. And
10 moving the numericals to guidance is one of the things
11 that has been proposed. Again, this is outside my
12 area, so I ask an expect to weigh in if they want to,
13 but these qualitative -- these specific qualitative
14 measures have been around since the roll-out of the
15 Safety Goal Policy Statement.

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- but you're
18 talking quantitative measures. Those are not --

19 MR. RECKLEY: No, the quantitative
20 measures that we're citing here have been around since
21 the roll-out of the Safety Goal Statement.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Bill?

23 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes, but that
24 measure has a CDF and LERF. A CDF and a LERF.

25 MR. RECKLEY: For light --

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Those are surrogates
2 though, Vesna. This is Walt.

3 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But all the measures
4 which are use are dose. And that is -- these are
5 connected. So this talks about this, but nobody is
6 actually quantifying that QHOs.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Vesna, this is Walt. I
8 would -- in general I agree with you. I think it
9 would be better to use the qualitative goals. I'll
10 give you an example: If we look at prompt fatalities,
11 I mean the way I would go about doing that
12 mechanistically is do a mechanistic source term, do a
13 release, and then look at the exposure based on the
14 population zone where the reactor is sited, and then
15 use LD50 as my definition for whether or not you have
16 a prompt fatality.

17 That one might be a little more
18 straightforward. The second part is really, really
19 uncertain what -- how much exposure would cause a
20 cancer fatality because it could be -- it could take
21 20 years for the cancer to develop and then have the
22 fatality.

23 So when you get into that part, when you
24 don't have an acute dose and you're looking at latent-
25 kind of effects of exposure, it's very problematical.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 I mean the critics who say this opens the door to
2 potential contesting of the licensing basis I do
3 believe have a point. So agreeing with you, Vesna, if
4 these were the qualitative goals, then it leaves it --
5 just like the reasonable assurance determination it
6 leaves it to the staff to convince the Commission that
7 this particular reactor, this applicant, this design
8 does provide that reasonable assurance and it does
9 meet the qualitative goals.

10 But these specific goals highlighted in
11 green can -- could lead to a contentious process if
12 that's an absolute measure for making a determination
13 of reasonable assurance.

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right. Yes. So the
15 point that you make, Walt, is very valid. I was
16 concentrating the point on the the core damage
17 frequency is -- when we calculate the core damage
18 frequency is released, that's applies the containment
19 is intact. Before containment fail there is
20 additional probability which results in release, large
21 release. So core damage frequency measures just core
22 damage, not release. So saying that core damage
23 within the vessel causes a cancer doesn't make any
24 sense. Could cause a cancer 10 miles from the plant.
25 So there is both this cancer controversy on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 exposure and also how do we distinguish between core
2 damage frequency and large release frequency?

3 So I would just say even -- the current
4 qualitative goals have some element on quantitative,
5 say you should present point 1 of that current risk
6 from all other sources or other industries. So I
7 think that that's where it makes much more sense to
8 stay on that level.

9 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. Marty, I see you have
10 your hand up.

11 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, this is Marty Stutzke
12 with the staff. I would offer two points here: One
13 is the non-LWR PRA standard does not use the risk
14 surrogate metrics of core damage frequency or large
15 early release frequency. Those are specific to light
16 water reactors.

17 The second thing I would make to Dr.
18 Kirchner's (audio interference) is several years ago
19 the staff received several petitions to eliminate use
20 of the linear no-threshold model and the Commission
21 rejected those petitions I believe in 2019. So in
22 fact we do know how to compute these numbers with
23 acceptable methods.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Oh, I don't doubt that.
25 I wasn't contesting whether or not you can calculate

1 them according to the formula that you specify. So
2 Bill's highlighted thing in accordance with 53.450e
3 certainly makes sense, but Vesna raises a more
4 fundamental question about -- if these are -- well,
5 I'll just stop there. Yes, I know one could go about
6 calculating -- although the second half of the
7 calculation could be very contentious based on cancer
8 statistics.

9 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

10 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes, but I mean
11 1.247, it doesn't have a risk measures, but 1.200 Reg
12 Guide is based on the -- so I'm -- and, you know, in
13 all Regulatory Guides, 1.174, everything is based on
14 LERF and CDF.

15 MR. RECKLEY: Dennis?

16 DR. BLEY: Yes, thanks, Bill. To help the
17 Committee, I hope Vesna will write out here
18 objections.

19 I know you did it once before, Vesna, but
20 this is a new time.

21 In our letter from a year ago we pointed
22 out that it might be worth taking a look at the
23 alternative integral risk criteria that was laid out
24 in the technology-neutral framework as an alternative
25 to the quantitative health objective approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 Thinking way back to that time most of the effort had
2 been on the integral risk criteria, but then in the
3 final report it got kind of flipped and the QHO got
4 the front line. And that got relegated to an
5 appendix, which is still pretty clear.

6 We'd recommended that you at least
7 consider that. Can you tell us if you did and why you
8 decided to stay with the QHOs?

9 MR. RECKLEY: I'm trying to recall the
10 letter from last May. We did consider and have a lot
11 of the same discussions that we're having here. And
12 one of the reasons; and I hear the arguments maybe
13 saying it's not as clear as we wanted, was that the
14 QHOs have been used -- and even for the existing
15 designs: the most recent AP-1000, NuScale, the QHOs
16 are addressed in Chapter 19, the safety goals.

17 One of the elements that we were trying to
18 do within Part 53, or one of the tenets was that we
19 weren't going to create new technical requirements.
20 And so for the DBA we continued to use the 25 rem at
21 the exclusionary boundary. For the overall risk
22 profile we thought the QHOs, since they have been used
23 and in our view kind of established is why we wanted
24 to use them.

25 I get in the next slide -- actually,

1 Billy, if you want to go to the next slide?

2 We could probably go through this
3 relatively quickly, Dennis, and then get back to your
4 specific question.

5 Or, Marty, do you have a recollection? I
6 might just have to say, Dennis, we'll get back to you
7 because I'm failing open on --

8 DR. BLEY: Okay. That's fine with me.

9 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. So let's go through
10 these bullets. Again, we've already talked about most
11 of these, so I'll go quickly through them.

12 The basis for the QHOs, since it's been
13 one of the more controversial elements of Framework A,
14 is if you're going to have a performance-based
15 approach, you need some metrics that are either
16 measurable or calculable. We think a risk-informed
17 approach benefits from having a cumulative risk
18 measure. One of the things -- again, this is done as
19 an overall check under the existing framework, but we
20 in Framework A are bringing it forward as an actual
21 requirement to include a cumulative risk measure.

22 I've heard the arguments otherwise, but
23 the QHOs we think have been used in regulatory
24 decisions. Yes, for light water reactors the analyses
25 are such that CDF is usually used as the primary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 metric, but there have been decisions related to even
2 light water reactors where we needed to or elected to
3 go beyond CDF and use the QHOs.

4 Since my earlier job at one point was the
5 follow up to the Fukushima accident, we used the QHOs
6 in the decision making for both the expedited transfer
7 of fuel from the spent fuel pools -- because the spent
8 fuel pools were not going to be amenable to a core-
9 damage-frequency-kind of assessment. So what is left
10 is actually using the QHOs. And we likewise used it
11 for the BWR engineered filtered vent decisions,
12 analyses done by both industry and the staff, where
13 the ultimate decision was supported by QHO-related
14 decisions, not simply CDF and large-early-release-type
15 frequencies. So --

16 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So, Bill, if I can
17 just understand you, do you consider when they use
18 release, this to be QHO? Because I'm sure they did
19 not talk about early fatalities.

20 MR. RECKLEY: Well, early fatalities in
21 both cases were assessed. The more usual parameter
22 that comes into play is latent cancer versus prompt
23 fatality, but both were assessed when we looked at
24 those decisions that needed to be made.

25 Somewhat to the point of Vesna and Walt is

1 the notion that actually including the QHOs in the
2 rule ends up being more predictable and stable than if
3 we, for example, put in the quantitative and then
4 required the applicant to define the qualitative. I
5 understand the people who --

6 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: You mean backwards?
7 You put qualitative --

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, I'm sorry.

10 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- and require
11 applicant.

12 MR. RECKLEY: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. Yes,
13 if we put the qualitative in the rule and required the
14 applicant to define quantitative, it would just open
15 up -- it moves the argument one down the road to the
16 application. And then you would have potentially
17 different applicants proposing different numerical
18 measures. If you're going to include even the
19 qualitative, the need to address it within the
20 analytical space is still going to be present.

21 It might make it more general, but the
22 arguments -- and from a licensing engineer point of
23 view the possibility of those items coming into
24 contention is basically the same. So we thought and
25 continue to think that having the actual quantitative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 numbers in the rule provide a stability that is better
2 than having just the qualitative requirements.

3 So if we go to the next, it just continues
4 another set of bullets. We again can point to some --
5 I know again that they've traditionally been used not
6 as a front-line methodology, more as a supporting --
7 or even in the case I cited from the Fukushima, as
8 supporting for a regulatory decision, but that the
9 methodologies are there. The computer codes, the dose
10 conversion factors, the other things are out there and
11 can be built into a methodology that the staff could
12 find acceptable under Subpart C.

13 And then that would basically then provide
14 the vehicle to show that you're doing those
15 calculations in an acceptable way. And we've given an
16 example that although the standard doesn't
17 specifically include things like the dose conversion
18 factors, the non-light water reactor PRA standard does
19 call out to develop the mechanistic source term and do
20 the calculations of consequence and then as the
21 acceptance criteria in the form of dose consequences
22 such as meeting the Safety Goal Policy Statement.

23 In terms of surrogate measures we have
24 said and we'll say straight out in the Statement of
25 Considerations that to the degree that a designer or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a technology wants to define surrogate measures, we'd
2 be amenable to that. As has been said here many times
3 now, the CDF and LERF-type parameters are used
4 throughout the light water reactor PRAs, the
5 surrogates for the QHOs. That's kind of well-
6 established.

7 But those same surrogates wouldn't apply
8 to other technologies and so you'd have to come up
9 with some other surrogate for even gas-cooled
10 reactors, or molten salt reactors, or liquid metal
11 sodium-cooled fast reactors, for examples.

12 We'd need different surrogates than has been
13 developed for light water reactor.

14 And then I mentioned last couple bullets
15 here of we did change it to calculated risk to
16 hopefully narrow it down and tie it to the analytical
17 methodologies and use fatalities to align with the
18 Safety Goal Policy Statement. And given the interest
19 in the topic we'll have quite a bit of discussion on
20 the use of the QHOs for the licensing-basis events
21 other than the design-basis accident as one of the
22 criteria.

23 So I see a hand raised.

24 CHAIRMAN PETTI: I don't think so, Bill.
25 I don't see one.

1 MR. RECKLEY: Oh, okay. All right. So
2 that's really the discussion of QHOs.

3 The other topic that, in engaging with
4 public stakeholders, there's been a lot of discussion
5 about is the ALARA and in -- so, Billy, I'm sorry, if
6 you'd go to the next slide -- the as low as reasonably
7 achievable provision that we include in Subpart B for
8 normal operations. And very similar language for
9 occupational exposure. So basically paragraph A cites
10 the Part 20 requirements. These are the numbers like
11 100 millirem in a year.

12 And then paragraph B is a broad statement.
13 It's generally applicable throughout Framework A. For
14 anybody -- and across the life cycle. So it brings in
15 the designers, for example, if you were going to apply
16 for a design certification. And that's where a lot of
17 the contention has come in. But basically as a
18 general requirement Framework A says the combination
19 of the design features and programmatic controls must
20 be established to keep the effluent releases to the
21 public. And again, in a similar statement under
22 Section 270 it says for occupational exposures that
23 combination needs to keep the dose to workers as low
24 as is reasonably achievable.

25 And the definition for as low as

1 reasonably achievable would be from Part 20, and that
2 basically says take into account the state of the
3 technology, the economics of possible changes. For
4 example in Subpart I, which is very old -- Subpart I
5 to Part 50, that was \$1,000 per person rem. More
6 recent calculations, and what's in at least a draft of
7 NUREG BR-58 on doing regulatory analysis, that number
8 is up around 5 or \$6,000 per person rem.

9 But anyway, those are kind of the calculations
10 that you would do to see whether something was
11 reasonably achievable.

12 So, Billy, if you go to the next slide,
13 we'll just kind of go through some of the discussion
14 and the basis that we've provided.

15 The primary argument is that we are
16 carrying this requirement forward as its currently
17 included in 50.34a, which says that an applicant for
18 a design approval, design certification, or
19 manufacturing license has to meet the requirements
20 that were set out for a construction permit. And the
21 construction permit requirements are listed at the
22 bottom of that box, which says provide a preliminary
23 design of the equipment to be installed to keep the
24 effluents and the public dose as low as reasonably
25 achievable. And that really follows from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evolution of the requirements in Parts 50 and 52.

2 If you think about a construction permit,
3 which is supported by the original set of regulations,
4 the design would have been included in the
5 construction permit and subsequent movement to the
6 operating license. The design was part of the
7 application along with the programmatic controls. And
8 so the rules were written that way that tell us what
9 design is going to contribute to ALARA, tell us the
10 programs under Part 20 would also be applicable to a
11 licensee.

12 Enter Part 52 and you now have a
13 regulatory decision based on the design, be it in a
14 design approval, a design certification, or a
15 manufacturing license. And so you've separated the
16 ultimate licensee -- in regulatory space you've
17 separated the licensee who is subject to Part 20 from
18 the designer who is submitting something for us to
19 certify and give finality to. And so that break in
20 how things fit together was fixed by 50.34a that said
21 if you're applying for a design cert, you need to give
22 us a description of how your design contributes to
23 ALARA.

24 So that's the history at least from my
25 vantage point. That's all we were trying to in place

1 in Part 53. And so we included in Subpart B that a
2 combination of the design and the programmatic
3 requirements needed to keep doses to the public and
4 doses to workers as low as reasonably achievable.

5 MEMBER HALNON: Bill, this is Greg. In
6 260 if you -- if that combination, design features and
7 programmatic controls, applies with the Part 20
8 suggested in A of that section, is that acceptable or
9 is there room for going lower and lower than what A
10 requires?

11 MR. RECKLEY: Well, A is the 100 millirem.

12 MEMBER HALNON: Right.

13 MR. RECKLEY: And so traditionally -- and
14 we're looking at language to put in to --

15 MEMBER HALNON: Well, yes --

16 MR. RECKLEY: -- provide --

17 MEMBER HALNON: -- looking at it from a
18 designer's perspective --

19 MR. RECKLEY: The performance goals -- if
20 you look at Appendix I to Part 50; and by the way, if
21 you look at the EPA regulations, the performance goals
22 are going to be less than 100. They're numbers more
23 like -- and I can't remember of the top of my head
24 what the numbers are in Subpart I, but they're single-
25 digit, maybe 10 millirem performance goals. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 they're less than 100 by quite a bit.

2 MEMBER HALNON: But you see from a
3 designer's perspective they're trying to design their
4 plant and they can meet A with their design and
5 programmatic controls. After you meet requirements of
6 A and going into the requirements of B do they have to
7 make their design even more -- I don't have the right
8 word -- more effective I guess from a dose reduction
9 perspective? And then what target are they going for?

10 MR. RECKLEY: Well again, you're going to
11 the performance goals for a light water reactor that
12 are in Appendix I. That's likely to get revised
13 because that rule hasn't been updated for a long time.
14 Or you can look over at the EPA regulations which set
15 it at -- God, again at numbers like 10 or 15 millirem.

16 MEMBER HALNON: Then why have A in there
17 at all?

18 MR. RECKLEY: Well, A is applicable to
19 licensees and it's looking and saying between your
20 programmatic controls and your engineered features the
21 dose has to be less than 100. And if it ever exceeds
22 that, there are things that fall into play, reporting
23 requirements. That's a big deal. We've never had a
24 plant do that. So that's somewhat of a maximum
25 requirement that you would not expect to happen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 The ALARA goes -- it's kind of what the
2 term phrase, is you're trying to keep the dose as low
3 as possible, as low as practical. I'm sorry, not
4 possible. And that's where again Appendix I -- and
5 how we would envision it would be done under Part 53.
6 You do a cost assessment of how much effluent am I
7 going to put out? And using a number like 5 or \$6,000
8 per person rem is it practical, reasonably achievable
9 for me to get the effluent lower?

10 Now again, the performance goals in
11 Appendix I are in the single-digit rem -- millirem
12 numbers. So at some point once you get it down to a
13 certain point you would argue I've got it as low as
14 reasonable achievable because it's already some low
15 number.

16 MEMBER HALNON: I guess the subjectivity
17 of that's the hard part to design to because right now
18 ALARA really aims towards the practices of the REM
19 Program and how you design your work packages and
20 those types of things, because you're already given
21 the design. The equipment's there. You can't change
22 it.

23 MR. RECKLEY: Well, once you get into the
24 -- once you -- once you're in operations, once you're
25 the licensee of operating the plant, there are

1 practical limitations on what you can do to change the
2 design, although 20.1101 might still have you look as
3 to whether a change to the design is reasonable for
4 either effluent release, which is uncommon, or worker
5 dose, which might be more common.

6 But that is kind of exactly the point. If
7 the designer gives no thought to ALARA and you are a
8 licensee that then has to adopt a program to keep the
9 dose as low as reasonably achievable, and there was no
10 onus put on the designer to take that into play, what
11 then would an operator be able to do? And given I've
12 given finality to the design as part of the design
13 certification, I've given up the most effective way to
14 limit the dose to workers and to the public, which is
15 to incorporate it into the design. So this --

16 MEMBER HALNON: Yes, and I want -- there
17 can't be argument with like what you just said. I
18 think it's the implementation of the subjectivity
19 and --

20 MR. RECKLEY: Right.

21 MEMBER HALNON: -- at what point do you
22 stop? And that's --

23 MR. RECKLEY: No, and --

24 MEMBER HALNON: -- part of the problem.

25 MR. RECKLEY: Well, and it has --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 MEMBER HALNON: So you're --

2 MR. RECKLEY: It has been historically.

3 MEMBER HALNON: And your guidance will be
4 very important, so I guess --

5 MR. RECKLEY: Right, and --

6 MEMBER HALNON: -- the guidance that you
7 get to on this, a designer is going to have to put pen
8 to paper and figure out what's going to be acceptable
9 to staff. And that's where --

10 MR. RECKLEY: Right. Exactly.

11 MEMBER HALNON: Where do you stop it? I
12 mean, you can make it zero.

13 MR. RECKLEY: Oh, no, this -- exactly.
14 And that is the underlying assumption, or underlying
15 issue with a lot of risk-informed approaches, right,
16 of when is enough enough? And so yes, the guidance --
17 and the next slide talks about that we have worked on
18 guidance as part of the advanced reactor content to
19 application process and try to allow a more integrated
20 approach where at -- even at the design stage the
21 designer would be able to tie it in with what
22 ultimately will be the programmatic controls in order
23 to support the application and limit the amount of
24 analysis that the staff does independently. All of
25 that is included in the ARCAP guidance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So, Billy, if you can go to the next one?
2 And again, some of these points have already been
3 made. Again, we are -- think we're being consistent
4 with the regulation as they're currently laid out.
5 We'll acknowledge that this has been an issue in the
6 past, an area of contention between designers and the
7 staff. We've tried to address that through the
8 guidance, the ARCAP guidance. And we'll have much the
9 same discussion in the Statement of Considerations
10 again given the degree to which we've had to talk
11 about this with stakeholders.

12 So, if there's nothing more on Subpart B,
13 we can go to Subpart C.

14 MR. STUTZCAGE: Bill, could I just add
15 something? This is Ed Stutzcage at Radiation
16 Protection.

17 MR. RECKLEY: Oh, please do, Ed.

18 MR. STUTZCAGE: Just real quick. Yes, I
19 think what we're trying to do is -- like Bill said, is
20 very similar to the way it's done in 50 and 52. And
21 just to talk about the public dose real quick, for
22 example, the -- I lost my train of thought. I'm
23 sorry.

24 So the requirement for the dose limit is
25 there, and you have to meet that. And then like Bill

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tried to mention, Part 5, Appendix I has numerical
2 design objectives along with 50.34a, which then
3 references Appendix I -- has numerical design
4 objectives which kind of give dose values that are low
5 enough to meet as low as reasonable achievable. So I
6 think that maybe partly answers your question as to
7 what's low enough?

8 Now we're thinking of may having a little
9 bit more updated criteria potentially than what's in
10 Appendix I, but that's kind of how -- what kind of
11 lays the groundwork for when is your design good
12 enough to meet ALARA for the public dose? Does that
13 help?

14 MEMBER HALNON: Yes, it does. Thanks, Ed.
15 And I think the key thing, as you nailed it, is where
16 does the designer stop? I mean clearly every time --
17 if they have to RAIs and other things to negotiate
18 where that stopping point is, that's significant in
19 the design aspect of the plant. And I realize you can
20 add programmatic aspects in it, but many of the
21 programmatic aspects are not set this early in the
22 design aspect of it. So you might be promising some
23 programmatic aspect that either can't be done down the
24 road or maybe a commitment that they can't meet or
25 don't want to meet because of staffing issues or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whatever the case may be.

2 So that disconnect there puts the designer
3 in a very precarious position. Try to figure out do
4 I under-design and then see where I go with it or do
5 I over-design and hope that I get it through the staff
6 review? So that's kind of the point I'm trying to
7 make.

8 MR. STUTZCAGE: Right. Okay. Thanks.

9 MR. RECKLEY: And again, part of the
10 challenge -- and it's also part of the opportunity
11 that we have in taking a more integrated approach is
12 -- even at that design stage. Again through the ARCAP
13 guidance we're trying to say you can point and have
14 perhaps a more logical hand-off at the design stage b
15 telling us what you envision that the operator is
16 going to need to do. And that allows us to have a
17 smoother, hopefully a smoother path through the whole
18 life cycle, which is what we were trying to achieve
19 because -- anyway, I'll leave it there.

20 I know it would be a little different, but
21 again a more integrated approach where the designer
22 can say we took it this -- we take it this far. We
23 know there are programmatic requirements and here are
24 a couple of the high-level needs of that programmatic
25 requirement. And then the staff can way, okay, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know how that would work. And that can get carried
2 then through ultimately down the road where an
3 operator has to put those programmatic requirements in
4 place that would hopefully confirm what the designer
5 was laying out in the beginning. So --

6 MEMBER HALNON: Right. And that would be
7 a licensed operator, not a certified operator?

8 MR. RECKLEY: Oh, this is -- I'm sorry,
9 operator --

10 MEMBER HALNON: (Laughter.) That was a --

11 MR. RECKLEY: I know. I know.

12 MEMBER HALNON: -- a prelude to June.

13 MR. RECKLEY: I know. I know. Operator
14 in that -- licensee of --

15 MEMBER HALNON: Yes, okay.

16 MR. RECKLEY: -- this. Anyway, okay.

17 CHAIRMAN PETTI: So, Bill, just a quick
18 comment. My view looking at this through an advanced
19 reactor lens is that design plays a role and
20 programmatic controls play a role and that -- let's
21 call it that ratio could be very different in the
22 advanced systems than in the current fleet because the
23 technologies are different and in fact better at
24 retaining radionuclides.

25 I always joke about how Fort St. Vrain,

1 you know, the gas reactor, you really didn't need the
2 film badge for the workers. You had to have it by
3 law. It's a very clean system. I think some of the
4 other systems will be that way, but then still others
5 I'm still trying to think through may be more
6 difficult. What I always thought when I read this is
7 it's this combination of the two and the historical
8 practice of how much of each may not be what the right
9 answer is in the advanced reactor space.

10 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. I mean, that will be
11 the challenge that every technology, every design has
12 to really give this --

13 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Right.

14 MR. RECKLEY: -- thought. And you're
15 right, light water reactors have history. We kind of
16 know what -- where the radioactive materials go and
17 where you have to be careful in which -- but -- and
18 gas reactors would be different. And molten salt
19 reactor is going to be a different animal all
20 together, right?

21 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Right.

22 MR. RECKLEY: So yes, everybody will have
23 to give it some thought.

24 CHAIRMAN PETTI: And there are designs out
25 there where they're putting the reactors sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 inside hot cells. I mean because they recognize that
2 what's in the coolant is quite radioactive.

3 MR. RECKLEY: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay. Thanks.

5 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. All right. So, okay,
6 we'll go to -- Billy, if we go to the next one?
7 Hopefully -- Dave, just process-wise I think we can
8 get Subpart C and then you can make a decision for
9 whether we want to take another break.

10 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Well, yes, lunch is
11 normally at noon, but if we can get through C, that
12 would be really good.

13 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. We'll see.

14 So again, C is design and analysis
15 requirements. The layout was unchanged. It goes
16 through that -- again through that figure. You have
17 design features for licensing-basis events. And for
18 each design you would have to lay out what are the
19 functional design criteria for each of those design
20 features, for DBAs, and then for licensing-basis
21 events other than DBAs?

22 Dennis?

23 DR. BLEY: Yes, Bill. And C is where this
24 comes up. In our letter from a year ago we pointed
25 out that in an effort to come up with something less

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 than a full PRA the discussion on selection of
2 licensing-basis events and design-basis events became
3 a little -- well, I'll say unclear. It led to
4 situations where you could really be having a problem
5 with increasing risk.

6 I think that by separating out -- what are
7 we calling them, attachments -- Attachment B from
8 Attachment A you've gotten rid of most of that
9 language and that area now reads very much like the --
10 I forget what NEI the report number is, but the --

11 MR. RECKLEY: 18.04. Right.

12 DR. BLEY: Yes, okay. Reads pretty much
13 like the guidance there.

14 MR. RECKLEY: Right.

15 DR. BLEY: If you can talk about that as
16 you go through --

17 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

18 DR. BLEY: -- or do I have it kind of
19 right?

20 MR. RECKLEY: No, I think that's the way
21 we've moved. Yes.

22 DR. BLEY: Okay.

23 MR. RECKLEY: Walt?

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, Bill, could you
25 point out now where the advanced reactor design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 criteria would be invoked? How do they fit now in
2 this outline that's in front of us? Where do they
3 come in?

4 It's a two-part question. The second part
5 is the extent that you for regulatory certainty would
6 refer to those as the basis for doing your preparation
7 of your SERs, for example?

8 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. So within Framework
9 A the ARDC, the advanced reactor design criteria,
10 would be a logical place for a designer to start to
11 look at what are both the safety functions and the
12 design features, and to some degree some of them even
13 creep down into functional design criteria, and
14 include or consider those as they're doing the design
15 of the plant.

16 Ultimately the criteria that they would
17 need to meet are that echelon that I gave before. And
18 so we would in that context with Framework A not be
19 referring to the ARDC. We'd be saying that that
20 design has shown that it meets the performance metrics
21 under Subpart B and that they've adequately defined
22 the design features and the functional design criteria
23 to show that they've met those, along with some other
24 requirements that we have imbedded in Subpart C that
25 we'll get to in a minute. But we would not be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 referring to the ARDC.

2 Now in Framework B, a more traditional
3 framework, they may very well point to that and say
4 that is part of the basis for meeting the regulations.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: There wouldn't be a
6 requirement for the applicant to define their
7 principal design criteria?

8 MR. RECKLEY: Not in Framework A. But
9 again, if you go back to that echelon; and we talked
10 about this last year, that echelon figure, when you go
11 through the exercise you end up doing that. It's kind
12 of like which is the horse and which is the cart? In
13 a traditional approach experts over the years have
14 defined those design criteria and a designer can pick
15 them up and say I'm going to show I meet these. The
16 collective body of knowledge has said this is what I
17 need to meet and if I meet this, I've got a good
18 design. And then not to oversimplify, then we add on
19 bells and whistles like do a PRA to confirm it and so
20 forth.

21 Coming from on the other direction,
22 Framework A says redo all of that work that's
23 incorporated into the body of knowledge that formed
24 the GDC and come up with the necessary functions and
25 design features and functional design criteria to meet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the risk metrics in Subpart B, some of which are the
2 same metrics that are used in the traditional
3 approach.

4 And that's what Dave and I were talking
5 earlier, you very often end up in the same place
6 because it is a similar exercise. It's just from a
7 designer's point of view. You're picking it up at a
8 different point. In the design criteria realm that
9 we're used to you're picking it up in the middle, and
10 the middle is there because the body of knowledge has
11 already defined it for you.

12 In Framework A we're telling people go
13 back one additional step and redo some of that work to
14 come up with things like design functions, safety
15 functions. So I know it's kind of hard to follow that
16 logic, but it is why we don't cite the pre-existing
17 general design or principal design criteria within
18 Framework A.

19 It's also a reason -- although they will
20 basically be similar when you're coming to the design
21 of a particular component in regards to like a
22 purchase specification. When I'm developing a
23 purchase specification for, as Charlie said, a
24 particular valve or motor, the functional design
25 criteria that are coming out of this exercise will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 support that purchase specification the same as the
2 principal design criteria route. We avoided calling
3 them that just so that we would keep straight that you
4 came at it from a slightly different direction.

5 I know that's -- it's almost
6 philosophical, but it's -- and it leads to probably
7 more questions than what I was trying to answer, but
8 that's why we --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- following you.

11 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. That's why we don't
12 cite the principal design criteria within Framework A.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. But now I'm
14 trying to play this out. By default the applicant
15 will in effect have to define -- let's take a
16 function. Containment, or reactivity, or electric
17 systems, or whatever. They will have to have a higher
18 level -- not using GDC -- a principal design criterion
19 for that safety function. And it would seem to me
20 efficient from a regulatory standpoint that they
21 borrowed from Reg Guide 1.232 or the GDCs. And that
22 in your engagement with the applicant from your side
23 there's general agreement on the applicability of
24 these higher-level design requirements so that there's
25 more certainty in the regulatory review process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I mean there's the PRA numbers. I get all
2 that. You can review that, you can peer review it,
3 and then your staff can independently review it and so
4 on. And you come to agreement on the different
5 events, et cetera. But now you actually have to
6 design and build and procure -- design, procure, and
7 put together a constructed reactor. And at that point
8 the PRA has done its fundamental job. Now you're into
9 more conventional engineering.

10 And it would seem to me from the
11 standpoint of you and the applicant, the staff and the
12 applicant being of a similar mind these higher-level
13 -- agreement on those -- so you would then, when you
14 do your SERs and do your review, like you currently
15 do, you cite these higher level requirements like
16 reactivity control or containment or whatever. And
17 then there's a common ground both sides to -- what the
18 applicant has to provide you and what you are going to
19 be looking at to convince yourself that this
20 particular structure system or component meets the
21 functional requirements such that you have confidence
22 that the PRA numbers are right. Did I say that well?

23 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Oh, I did?

25 MR. RECKLEY: And I think that's the way

1 it will work and we expect it to work, that people
2 aren't going to ignore all of that work and all of
3 that history. And you pick a good example of
4 reactivity. Let's pick that one.

5 So I'm a designer. GDC and ARDC say
6 you'll have these reactivity control systems. And
7 part of the logic for having that is that in the
8 absence of having that my backup cooling system has to
9 remove 1,000 megawatts of heat for a 300-megawatt
10 reactor, right? Well, that's not practical. That's
11 why I have a reactivity system to bring the heat
12 demand from our heat removal system down to a
13 manageable number, decay heat.

14 So that kind of logic is built into the GDC and
15 ARDC.

16 And for Framework A it will logically fall
17 out that unless I want to have a backup heat removal
18 that can bear the full capacity of the reactor, I'm
19 going to need a reactivity system to shut the reactor
20 down. And we point that out, but we say you identify
21 the function and fully expect that it will give you
22 the same answer. And all the history is for reactors
23 of much size, meaning hundreds of megawatts, it comes
24 out the same.

25 We will see when we get to microreactors

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 if some of those rules start to change a little bit in
2 terms of what are the functions and what are the role
3 of the different functions? But anyway. So I think
4 we're in agreement.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: We are, but I'm thinking
6 in the absence of citing principal design criteria,
7 then when you conduct your review would you fall back
8 on Reg Guide 1.232 and use those as the basis for
9 structuring your SER? Because currently that's -- to
10 first order that's what you do with the GDCs. You
11 cite applicable regulations. Here it could be 53.410
12 plus ARDC -- I forget the numbers for reactivity --
13 27.

14 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: You're looking at their
16 reactivity control system. Is that what you would do
17 if they don't provide you --

18 MR. RECKLEY: Well, this --

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- explicit principal
20 design criteria?

21 MR. RECKLEY: Something similar, but again
22 not in the terms of the principal design criteria, but
23 the safety functions that they have defined. And the
24 way I think that this would evolve -- I mean, you're
25 talking about safety evaluations and we're a ways away

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from that yet, but if you look at the work that's
2 being done under the Technology-Inclusive Content
3 Applications Project, the industry-NRC exchanges, the
4 FSAR is proposed to be reorganized and to reflect what
5 the role of -- how they did this process and then what
6 are the roles of particular structures, systems, and
7 components in meeting those safety functions? And
8 then that determines how much those structures,
9 systems, and components need to be described in the
10 SAR.

11 I would think our safety evaluation would
12 be revised to follow a format more like that that
13 would come from the top down to say look, here's the
14 general discussion of the design, here's the safety
15 functions that have been defined for this reactor
16 design, here's then the design features and functional
17 design criteria that have been defined for those and
18 follow a structure like that. It's somewhat similar
19 to what you're saying. It's just following that top-
20 down logic of the earlier figure.

21 Dennis, you have your hand up.

22 DR. BLEY: I do, and I want to say a
23 little bit about what Walt said, and then, I want to
24 come at this from a little different direction. And
25 maybe the TICAP stuff he just talked about fits in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 there well. I haven't completely reviewed where that
2 sits lately.

3 Walt kind of talked about, if you have a
4 PRA, and then, you go to design, well, now you've got
5 to -- if this works right and you use PRA in the
6 design process, it's all part of the design team. So,
7 somewhere you come up with a preliminary design, and
8 these concepts are around and you need to think of
9 them as you do that. And then, the PRA tells you
10 places where you can improve the design. And it
11 evolves.

12 And in the end, I agree with you, Bill,
13 when you've done all this, if the risk ends up high,
14 you can't live with it. If it doesn't, you've
15 probably met all of those things.

16 But let's go back to the Principal Design
17 Criteria and the GDCs. They didn't exist in the
18 beginning. They didn't exist in the fifties; they
19 didn't exist in the sixties. In the late sixties,
20 there started to be drafts of something like this, and
21 ACRS kind of pooh-poohed it saying, gee, that's just
22 kind of general knowledge stuff at the time.

23 But where it came from -- and those of the
24 older folks around will remember what became known as
25 the "regulatory ratchet" -- people would submit the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions, and the questions were kind of never-
2 ending. And folks said, hey, is there a way we can
3 come up with something that will help curtail these
4 unending questions? And the GDC came out that way,
5 such that, if somebody could show they met the GDCs,
6 then the questions in that area were pretty well
7 answered ahead of time.

8 Now what I wanted to suggest to you is two
9 things. One is the designers are going to be using
10 something like that from the start. Otherwise, the
11 risk numbers are going to come out crazy. And it's
12 part of the general knowledge.

13 But that idea that it kind of helps in
14 communication between the regulator and the applicant
15 might come back here. I would also suggest, if I were
16 a reviewer on staff, I would pull out the Applicable
17 General Design Criteria or Principal Design Criteria
18 that I would have selected for this plant. And if
19 some of those weren't met, I'd start saying, "How
20 could the risk be good if this isn't met?" and really
21 make sure I understood that.

22 I don't quite get the logic for not having
23 people eventually state their Principal Design
24 Criteria, other than you don't really need to. And I
25 think that would give some common discussion grounds

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 along the way. And I don't think it would be a burden
2 because you will have already had to have done
3 something like that in this whole process.

4 So, that's a long ramble saying maybe it
5 wouldn't be a bad thing to say, eventually, you need
6 to define what your Principal Design Criteria are and
7 why they're a good thing, but I'm not really saying
8 you need to change anything. I'm saying just
9 something to think about.

10 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, Dennis, this is
12 Walt. I didn't mean to just put the PRA in a corner
13 after you had used it. Of course, what you suggest is
14 the optimum thing to iterate and keep improving the
15 design, getting the risk down.

16 I was thinking, I was approaching it more
17 what you said at the end, was in my mind. It's that,
18 if there's agreement upfront in the engagement between
19 the applicant and the staff on the PDCs, I think it
20 would provide a lot more regulatory certainty and
21 probably efficiency in getting to the end game.
22 That's my kind of overriding concern. So, that it's
23 not all freeform; that there's general agreement
24 amongst the applicant and the staff that, yes, these
25 are the criteria we're looking for to control this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 function or that function, whatever it is, unique to
2 this particular design.

3 If there isn't that kind of mental common
4 ground, then I think there will be trouble down the
5 road in getting to closure or endless AIs. Just an
6 observation, not a question, Bill.

7 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Bill, I think at this
9 point we might as well take a break; we might as well
10 do lunch.

11 MR. RECKLEY: I was going to say, Dave, I
12 was overly optimistic. So, yes.

13 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Let's break for one hour.
14 Be back at 1:15 Eastern.

15 Thanks.

16 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
17 off the record at 12:14 p.m. and resumed at 1:15 p.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay, folks, we're back.

19 Bill, are you out there?

20 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, sir.

21 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay.

22 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Let's hope we can go
24 faster here.

25 MR. RECKLEY: I was just getting ready to

1 say, historically, Subpart B garners the most
2 attention. So, I think we will be able to pick up the
3 pace, as we go forward.

4 So, we ended on this slide with just the
5 kind of table of contents for Subpart C. Little has
6 changed. I'll get to the last item on earthquake
7 engineering on the last slide for this subpart.

8 So, Billy, if we could go to the next one?

9 Just a few things to point out. Again,
10 not necessarily major changes, but things you might
11 have noticed, if you looked at the second iteration of
12 the consolidated text.

13 We clarified references to use of
14 consensus codes and standards, primarily by adding the
15 fact that they needed to be in some form accepted by
16 the NRC. That's just a requirement that we cannot
17 kind of have an open reference to something like a
18 consensus code and standard without closing the loop
19 and saying that the NRC has found that to be
20 acceptable.

21 We added or clarified the aircraft impact
22 requirements. Again, this is just bringing over the
23 requirements from Part 50, Section 150, and
24 incorporating it into the design requirements.

25 In the February version, I believe we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 added a requirement, 440(k), to address chemical
2 hazards related to licensed materials. This was
3 primarily in response to ACRS observations kind of
4 early in our interactions, and then, also, reflects
5 even recent discussions. For example, in your April
6 4th letter following up on the meeting we had on
7 source terms, the ACRS made a mention of chemical
8 hazards. And so, we did add a requirement, a design
9 requirement, that chemical hazards needed to be
10 considered, along with the radiological hazards of a
11 release. We plan on pulling in guidance as much as we
12 can from fuel cycle facilities that already include a
13 requirement in this area.

14 And the last bullet on this slide, we
15 picked up something we had missed early on, and that
16 is that the design needs to address the requirements
17 in Part 20, Section 1406, that during the design it
18 has to consider and minimize the contamination,
19 largely in support of longer-term decommissioning of
20 the facility.

21 So, Billy, if you could go to the next
22 one?

23 One of the changes that Mike had picked up
24 on, if you looked through -- and I'll address this on
25 the next slide -- is we clarified the need that, in

1 addition to the cumulative risk metric that we talked
2 about earlier in Subpart B, the quantitative health
3 objectives. When the analysis is done, you need to
4 define acceptance or evaluation criteria for each
5 event that you're analyzing.

6 And that was always intended. That's
7 reflected in the Licensing Modernization Project and
8 Regulatory Guide 1.233. It's just that we wanted to
9 clarify and emphasize that. So, there's now a
10 sentence. I'll show it on another slide.

11 And then, another thing within Subpart C
12 is, with the consolidation of all the QA requirements
13 in Subpart K, we clarified within the section related
14 to the categorization of structure systems and
15 components that safety-related equipment are required
16 to meet the requirements in Subpart K, and non-safety-
17 related, but safety-significant equipment can or may
18 cite Subpart K when that is needed to provide either
19 the capability or reliability of that particular
20 system or component. So, one is a requirement for
21 safety-related, and one is an "as appropriate" for
22 non-safety-related, but safety-significant SSCs.

23 That's just to clarify matters. That's
24 generally consistent with how it's done now. Safety-
25 related equipment meets Appendix B equipment that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 relied on for beyond design basis events. It usually
2 has an allowance to use Appendix B, but not a
3 requirement and such. We've used terms like augmented
4 quality to differentiate between simply commercial
5 grade equipment. But, anyway, again, generally
6 consistent with current practice.

7 Billy, if we can go to the next --

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Can I ask you a
9 question? I have a question.

10 MR. RECKLEY: Sure.

11 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Are these the same
12 requirements from Framework A and Framework B?

13 MR. RECKLEY: Again, since we're
14 reflecting in large part the traditional approach, I
15 would say it's very consistent. When Framework B is
16 presented in June, they can maybe provide a little
17 more detail. But generally consistent, yes.

18 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay. Because you
19 said that Framework A is the PRA base. So, I
20 wondering, are you going to use pure deterministic
21 criteria to determine a safety classification? And
22 you are telling here we are using the same criteria we
23 always use and only going to consider the --

24 MR. RECKLEY: Oh, yes, I guess maybe I
25 should be clear. The criteria for the designation of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 safety-related equipment might be slightly different.
2 However, the treatment -- and that's what I meant on
3 this slide; I apologize -- the treatment of that
4 equipment that is categorized as safety-related would
5 be the same between the two because they're both
6 picking up the requirements based currently in
7 Appendix B to Part 50 and in Subpart K in this current
8 discussion. So, the criteria for entry might be
9 slightly different, but, once categorized, the
10 requirements would be the same.

11 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, you know why
12 I asked you. Because if you use a PRA categorization,
13 then they will not be safety-significant, SSCs which
14 are not safe activity, right? All safety-significant
15 SSCs could be designated the safety -- I mean, that
16 was my question, you know, because I was always
17 against having this category if we are going to use
18 the risk insight in categorization of safety, and
19 then, you know.

20 MR. RECKLEY: Uh-hum.

21 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I thought that that
22 could be the difference between A and B, but it's not.
23 So, okay.

24 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. So, Billy, if we go
25 to the next slide?

1 This just highlights that sentence that I
2 mentioned, that the analysis -- this is in the
3 analysis section, 450 -- "The analysis of licensing
4 basis events, other than design basis accidents, must
5 define the evaluation criteria for each event or
6 specific categories of licensing basis events."

7 And I'll just kind of quickly show that on
8 the next slide. Using the Licensing Modernization
9 Project as an example, and using slides back from the
10 day when we were presenting these to the ACRS, this
11 is, basically, all we're trying to say with that
12 sentence, is that all of the event sequences
13 categorized as anticipated operational occurrences
14 would have to define some acceptance criteria within
15 the NEI 18-04 methodology. That's generally the
16 consequence limits from Part 20.

17 And if you go down to the next slide,
18 Billy, it just goes up by category. Then, for under
19 LMP, what was called design basis events, we changed
20 that to "unlikely event sequences" within Part 53,
21 but, generally, the same meaning.

22 And you have some alternative -- you have
23 another set of evaluation criteria. In this
24 particular case, it would be a sliding scale, based on
25 frequency, ending at the maximum dose of 25 rem, at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the exclusionary boundary at a frequency of once in
2 every 10,000 years.

3 And then, again, continuing the example
4 for -- and, Billy, go to the next slide; yes, thank
5 you -- under LMP, what was called beyond design basis
6 events, what Part 53 refers to is very unlikely event
7 sequences. You have the frequency consequence target
8 for those lower frequency events.

9 So, all this is saying is you need
10 something like either the frequency consequence target
11 figure or some alternative to judge each event
12 sequence that's being identified. And then, in
13 addition to these, you need to meet the cumulative
14 risk metric from Subpart B.

15 So, Billy, if you'd go to the next one?

16 And again, I'm not spending much time.
17 This has really not changed since either the LMP
18 discussions with the Subcommittee or our discussions
19 last year. Whenever I'm talking about licensing basis
20 events, I do like to emphasize that, in addition to
21 those analyzed as part of the probabilistic risk
22 assessment -- those were the previous three
23 categories-- licensing basis events does include a
24 more deterministic evaluation of design basis
25 accidents. That is required in Part 53 under 450(f).

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And again, this has not changed since our last
2 discussions with the Subcommittee; that the role and
3 nature of the design basis accidents is the same.

4 So, Billy, if you want to go to the next
5 slide?

6 This is just the words out of LMP. And
7 again, just not a change. Whereas, in Part 53, we're
8 trying not to limit the approach and the requirements
9 to exactly that of the LMP, it does mirror in many
10 respects the Licensing Modernization Project, because
11 we have always said that our goal was to make sure
12 that that methodology would be one acceptable way to
13 meet Part 53, Framework A.

14 So, Billy, with that, I think we can go to
15 the next slide.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Bill, this is Walt
17 Kirchner.

18 MR. RECKLEY: Yes?

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Can you go back two
20 slides?

21 MR. RECKLEY: Sure.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Just there is a foot --
23 yes, this one here. The safety criteria in 53.210,
24 those include the QHOs, right?

25 MR. RECKLEY: No. For design basis

1 accidents and the safety criteria in Section 210, this
2 would be referring to the 25 rem --

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Oh, okay. Yes.

4 MR. RECKLEY: -- at the exclusion --

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Right.

6 MR. RECKLEY: -- at the exclusionary
7 boundary.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

9 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: All right. Thank you
11 for the clarification.

12 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

13 So, Billy, I think we can go to, yes, this
14 one.

15 So, one change that is kind of significant
16 that was not talked about in 2021 with the ACRS, but
17 this showed up in the version we released in February
18 and in the most recent second iteration of the
19 consolidated text, was the addition of a section in
20 the Design and Analysis Requirements, Section 53.480.
21 And this relates to earthquake engineering and
22 reflects the traditional importance of seismic in the
23 assessment of risk and in the design of nuclear power
24 plants.

25 So, what the section on earthquake

1 engineering is trying to support is a more risk-
2 informed approach, as reflected in more recent codes
3 and standards issued by the American Nuclear Society
4 and the one referenced here, more specifically, the
5 American Society of Civil Engineers, in the Standard
6 4-19, Seismic Design for Structures, Systems, and
7 Components.

8 And this has been under discussion with
9 the ACRS in regards to Draft Regulatory Guides 1.251
10 and 1.252, which involves the use of seismic
11 isolators.

12 DR. BLEY: We haven't had that discussion
13 with you yet, Bill. That's been put off.

14 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, I know. So, maybe I
15 should have said, "Some initial planning discussions
16 have been held."

17 And our thought would be that those Reg
18 Guides would be a better vehicle than today to kind of
19 explore this with the Committee.

20 All we're trying to do in Part 53 is to
21 allow that type of approach, within Framework A, allow
22 that kind of approach, if someone wanted to use it.
23 If they want to use the traditional Appendix S
24 approach, we think that can be accommodated within the
25 Framework A, but we also wanted to allow this other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 approach that allows you to consider the seismic
2 design categories and the limit states or damage
3 states. That can vary based on the importance of the
4 equipment.

5 We are in the process of issuing a white
6 paper on this with a little more specificity than our
7 previous. We had issued, two years ago, a white paper
8 and had a couple of public meetings and a workshop.
9 We're preparing to release another white paper, which
10 is actually in the format of these Regulatory Guides,
11 and use that as a vehicle to engage stakeholders, have
12 a public meeting, and engage the ACRS. So --

13 DR. BLEY: Bill?

14 MR. RECKLEY: Go ahead.

15 DR. BLEY: Since, at least from where I
16 live, seismic risk has been part of the PRA and has
17 evolved over the years like many other parts of PRA
18 methodology, it's not clear to me why you need this,
19 something special on earthquake engineering. Can you
20 specify it a little better? I mean, if they've done
21 a PRA --

22 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

23 DR. BLEY: -- a seismic PRA that meets the
24 standards for seismic PRA, why do we need this?

25 MR. RECKLEY: This goes more -- and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 apologize; the experts on this weren't available
2 today, but I'll give you my brief explanation, and
3 then, we might have another IOU for you, Dennis.

4 But the reason to have this is the
5 translation, if you will, from the PRA to actual
6 designers, so that they can actually reflect, if you
7 will, the fragility of equipment and, for a particular
8 piece of equipment, define what the damage state might
9 be, and within the civil engineering world, what kind
10 of model I can use. Can I go beyond
11 inelastic/elastic, those kind of discussions, in the
12 assessment? And to define a design category, so that
13 I can translate that, again, over into a specification
14 for an actual piece of equipment.

15 But Marty or somebody else might be able
16 to give a better explanation than I have.

17 But it is to be consistent with the PRA;
18 however, to help in the translation of the PRA over to
19 the actual procurement and design of a piece of
20 equipment.

21 DR. BLEY: Well, my confusion comes from
22 the fact that those kind of earthquake experts, both
23 in structures and in geology seismicity, developed the
24 whole approach for seismic PRA --

25 MR. RECKLEY: Right.

1 DR. BLEY: -- from the design over. And
2 why they need this coming back, I'm not --

3 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. All right.

4 DR. BLEY: -- it isn't completely clear to
5 me.

6 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. And I'll just say
7 that those same experts are involved in this part of
8 the activity. And so, I don't know if anyone else on
9 the staff might be on to help in this regard, because
10 I probably already passed my point of comfort.

11 DR. BLEY: And if need it here, do we need
12 it in other areas?

13 Marty's not jumping on this one.

14 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. And again, Cliff
15 Munson, Jim Xu, the people that could answer your
16 question specifically, they just weren't available
17 today.

18 DR. BLEY: Okay.

19 MR. RECKLEY: So, as the last bullet said,
20 future interactions with the ACRS we expect to have.
21 And I've heard, potentially, even later this year
22 through the guidance documents. And so, we'll close
23 the loop there.

24 All we were trying to do in Part 53 is to
25 make sure we could accommodate this kind of an

1 approach. So, if you get a chance to read that
2 section, certainly, we'd be open to any observations
3 that the Committee might have or members might have.

4 So, Billy, if we can go to the next one?

5 Now we get into some of the other subparts
6 that have built off of the foundations that are in
7 Subparts B and C.

8 So, Subpart D was the siting requirements.
9 We presented that in the middle of last year, I
10 believe, to the Subcommittee.

11 There's not a lot of changes, even in this
12 second iteration. Keeping in mind that Framework A
13 decided to include Subpart D on siting as an
14 alternative to going into Part 100 and making changes
15 to Part 100 to try to accommodate Framework A, so
16 Framework A doesn't refer to Part 100. It, instead,
17 has Subpart D. But many of the requirements are taken
18 from Part 100.

19 So, we have the need to identify external
20 hazards, identify site characteristics, things like
21 meteorology, the water table. Again, nothing new
22 under Framework A, as is needed to support the
23 traditional framework really.

24 Some population-related considerations,
25 again, still taking from Part 100, and then, the need

1 to identify interfaces between the siting and the
2 analysis and design features of the plant.

3 The changes we made since probably
4 presenting last year to the ACRS:

5 We had missed that some siting activities
6 are actually related to safety-related equipment or
7 needed to support safety-related equipment, and if so,
8 then those activities would need to be captured under
9 the QA requirements now in Subpart K. So, that's
10 just, again, part of the internal review and catching
11 where we had missed something.

12 And then, there are some changes, based on
13 the subject I just talked about, under the design,
14 where a couple of changes were made to Subpart D to
15 reflect the earthquake engineering section in Subpart
16 C.

17 So, those things need to get looked at in
18 parallel. And again, I'd propose that, in terms of
19 interactions with the ACRS, that would be done under
20 your pending look at Draft Regulatory Guide 1.251.

21 DR. BLEY: Is it fair to ask you a
22 question about that?

23 MR. RECKLEY: It's fair to ask. I'll tell
24 you if I can answer or not.

25 DR. BLEY: Okay. We were confused by what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 was going on there and found those interesting.

2 When you say you're writing a white paper,
3 I was thinking back to the ones you wrote in the
4 Fukushima effort, which, then, kind of took over and
5 rewrote some existing guidance and expanded it. Is
6 your white paper going to be like that or is it just
7 explaining these two documents a little better?

8 MR. RECKLEY: No, again, the white paper
9 we're expecting to release is, basically, an early
10 version of the Regulatory Guide. So, it goes into the
11 same level of detail that a Regulatory Guide would.

12 Part of the issue that we had in trying to
13 move forward on these Reg Guides is that this would be
14 an alternative to Appendix S under Parts 50 or 52.

15 DR. BLEY: Uh-hum.

16 MR. RECKLEY: So, in terms of being able
17 to support it in the actual regulations without
18 requiring an exemption, the first opportunity we would
19 have is in Part 53. Well, we can't issue a Regulatory
20 Guide to a rule that doesn't exist yet. So, we just
21 got caught up in process here about how to move
22 forward on these Reg. Guides.

23 The work was basically done. The staff in
24 Research and NRR, working with the Southwest Research
25 Institute, had basically done the work, but we were in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a quandary as to how get it out to the public, given
2 it was guidance to a rule that didn't exist yet. So,
3 that's why we're going to this white paper route, and
4 then, we'll bring it to the ACRS.

5 DR. BLEY: Okay. Bill, will there still
6 be two Reg. Guides? Will there be two white papers or
7 is it integrated?

8 MR. RECKLEY: There's, basically,
9 Attachment 1 and Attachment 2 to the white paper.

10 DR. BLEY: Okay.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. So, Bill, just
12 for clarification -- this is Walt -- since I have the
13 responsibility for this, I've shared the previous
14 information you've had that's not publicly available
15 on the, quote-unquote, "trial" versions of the two Reg
16 Guides.

17 So, basically, what you're saying is the
18 white paper likely will just attach those two draft
19 documents at this point and --

20 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Because at least 1.251
22 looked fairly complete to me --

23 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- in its initial draft
25 version.

1 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. Again, what we were
2 faced with was how to move -- it was more a process
3 than a technical question.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. All right. Thank
5 you.

6 MR. RECKLEY: So, we backed up a step and
7 we're going to issue them through this white paper,
8 but it will look a lot like what you've seen. Okay?

9 So, I think we can, if there's no more on
10 siting or earthquake engineering -- and again, we'll
11 be in touch with Derek on how to move forward on those
12 Regulatory Guides. And we'll let you know when we
13 schedule the public meeting to discuss them, so that
14 members interested can listen in on the public
15 meeting.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Just for a note,
17 Kent Howard is the ACRS staff --

18 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. Thank you.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- on that, but he works
20 closely with Derek. So, that will be fine.

21 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

23 MR. RECKLEY: All right. Thank you.

24 All right. So, we can go to Subpart E.
25 Again, if you were to look in the redline/strikeout

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 version compared to what you saw last year, most of
2 the changes would be the removal of the QA
3 requirements because we moved them to Subpart K. So,
4 not actually changing the technical requirements or
5 the QA expectations, we just moved them and
6 consolidated them in Subpart K.

7 Another change -- and this was, again,
8 just internal review -- we added a section on the
9 slide here, second bullet or second section, 605, on
10 the reporting of defects and non-compliances. That
11 was carried over, largely unchanged from the current
12 requirements in 50.55(e), just to reflect the
13 importance of keeping the NRC informed of any problems
14 encountered during construction.

15 And then, within the sections on
16 manufacturing licenses, we elaborated and expanded a
17 little bit on the earlier drafts on the loading of
18 fuel and added more specific references to Part 70,
19 which is the handling of special nuclear material, as
20 the primary vehicle that we would use to support the
21 loading of fuel inside the manufacturing licensed
22 facility to support the manufactured reactor modules.

23 So, I think we had talked about this -- I
24 know we did in public meetings -- that Part 70
25 provides a lot of controls, and all we really intended

1 to do in this revision was to capture them, to cite
2 them more directly as being the measures we would use
3 to support an application and do the review of anyone
4 proposing to load fuel in the factory.

5 Any questions on that?

6 I know that was a fairly hefty document
7 that we released, and members may not have had a
8 chance to look through it all. But, for those that
9 have a particular interest in this manufacturing, I
10 would just refer you to that 53.620, and it's at the
11 back of that section where we talk about the loading
12 of fuel in a factory.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Bill?

14 MR. RECKLEY: Uh-hum.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: This is Walt again.

16 Reflecting on the earlier conversation
17 this morning on nomenclature, it just struck me, one,
18 you've already reviewed an applicant's submittal that
19 uses the word, in their case, "power module." I think
20 you know who I'm referring to. It might be useful to
21 add an extra word and say, "a fuels module," to be
22 very, very clear what you intend in that section and
23 where --

24 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Just an observation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 because their nomenclature already has wide
2 circulation in the open literature.

3 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. Thank you.

4 This is an area we struggled with, to be
5 honest. We tried to use a word other than "module."
6 Well, we could just --

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, module I think is
8 fine.

9 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It's just I think maybe
11 you just elaborate with one more word.

12 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. We'll take under --

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

14 MR. RECKLEY: It sounds good on the first
15 suggestion. So, we'll go back and look at that.
16 Because, again, we understand that the word "module,"
17 "modular," related words, have been used so much, that
18 we did really search for an alternative. And every
19 one we could think of had some other issue that made
20 it worse. So, thank you.

21 MEMBER REMPE: But, Bill, when we did our
22 letter on emergency planning, we discussed -- I think
23 that was that letter -- about how you'll deal with how
24 many modules can be delivered to a place where it's
25 being deployed.

1 And if we think about earlier this morning
2 when I was asking about what happens if it has to come
3 back to the manufacturing facility because it didn't
4 go as planned when they tried to deploy it, and in our
5 response to the letter, or the staff's response to our
6 letter, they said, oh, well, a site will be licensed
7 after a certain number of number of modules.

8 I'm wondering about the manufacturing
9 facility also, because how many can they have -- you
10 know, I assume that where they fabricate the module
11 will be a limited space. And as they're doing
12 production, how many can be parked outside in the
13 parking lot before it can go on the road to a site?

14 And then, if the site sends it back, will
15 you guys have some sort of siting requirement on how
16 many fueled modules you can have at a manufacturing
17 facility, and where would I find that in the guidance?
18 Because, I mean, right now, some of this stuff I only
19 know about is in something the staff sent back to us
20 in a response to our letter. Where would I find that
21 kind of information, if I was trying to get a facility
22 licensed?

23 MR. RECKLEY: Currently, there's two
24 things, I think, that would address this, but this is
25 a discussion, I guess.

1 One is, one thing that we are limiting
2 this current iteration is that the fuel loaded is
3 unirradiated, right? So, we're not capturing at this
4 point any reprocessing that could reflect that the
5 fueled module is anything other than fresh fuel.

6 That is intended to somewhat limit the
7 need for how much protection needs to be provided in
8 terms of radiological releases. You still have to be
9 analyzed for specific events and prevent criticality,
10 and so forth, but at the factory it will be limited to
11 fresh fuel in this round.

12 If down the road there's a desire to
13 consider closing the fuel cycle and bringing them back
14 and refurbishing, and things like that, that is being
15 discussed in some circles, that might be done in the
16 future, but this round is only addressing the loading
17 of fresh fuel.

18 The other aspect of that, we don't
19 currently have a limit built into the rule, but I
20 would envision that the manufacturing license
21 application would be an opportunity for us, if we
22 needed to say you're limited to a certain number of
23 fueled modules in storage, or whatever.

24 MEMBER REMPE: That would be a good place
25 for the second question. I liked that response and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 hope it's somewhere understood in some documentation.

2 But, with respect to your first response,
3 remember, I asked you earlier about what you've termed
4 as "physics testing." Is that still considered fresh
5 fuel, if you've done some physics testing on it?

6 And then, I would be careful of somewhere,
7 like in the preamble or the red test at the beginning
8 of these documents, you clearly state we're only
9 considering fresh fuel. Again, if they didn't run it,
10 if they try to bring it critical, it's going to come
11 back. Or maybe they only run it for a few hours and
12 something doesn't work. Is it still considered fresh
13 fuel?

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Joy, I think the answer
15 is no. But what would be --

16 MEMBER REMPE: I'd like the staff to
17 respond. Okay?

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, but, okay, but I
19 want to point out something, if I may, please.

20 That is, if they were with the fresh fuel
21 -- I'll let Bill answer your question -- if they were
22 to do any kind of critical physics testing, what you
23 will do, and what has been done, is you go and you
24 make an approach to criticality, but you do not take
25 it into the power range and generate a fission product

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 inventory. And that's typically -- I shouldn't say,
2 "typically" -- these are special cases that were done
3 in the past.

4 But, to answer part of your question --

5 MEMBER REMPE: Well, Walt, is that in the
6 guidance anywhere? I'm not asking for the actual
7 answer. I'm asking, where does one find out the
8 answer? Okay, Walt? And I don't think there's any
9 guidance that says this clearly, right?

10 MR. RECKLEY: Right. So, if I can, first
11 of all, we're jumping ahead insofar as what's
12 currently in 53 doesn't allow physics testing at the
13 factory. So, if we go there, some of these are the
14 questions. And to be honest, some of these are the
15 hurdles that might keep us from getting there because
16 we need to answer all these questions.

17 But, for both of you, I guess the answer
18 is probably, once you've done some amount of
19 operations, it wouldn't be considered, quote, "fresh
20 fuel" anymore, although, to Walt's point, the plan I
21 don't believe would be to generate significant
22 inventories of fission products during this limited
23 testing that would be done in the factory.

24 There would be some, of course, but not --
25 but all of that, we would -- again, all of that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 what we would have to address, either in the summer,
2 if it gets included, or perhaps in a subsequent
3 action, if we're not able to close that loop to
4 support physics testing in the factory.

5 Joy, your other question of, "What happens
6 if it gets shipped back?" -- let us take that as a
7 takeaway, because I don't have an answer, to be
8 honest.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, and again, it's
10 something that the design developers will lead you.
11 I agree with what you said on what issues have to be
12 addressed in Part 53. But, on the other hand, if they
13 haven't had much experience with this, helping them
14 think about some things that they might want to think
15 about, so that they're not stuck without -- you know,
16 I don't think people expected that EBR-1 wouldn't go
17 critical when they tried the first time, is why I
18 brought that example up today.

19 MR. RECKLEY: No, no, and this is good.
20 And again, it's one of those rare opportunities, I
21 think, where the whole concept is being developed, not
22 only on the regulatory side, but on the technology and
23 vendor side kind of at the same time.

24 So, some of this, as we have any idea,
25 we'll have to solicit feedback from them and other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 members of the public, and vice versa. As they kind
2 of develop how this might work, then we can look at it
3 and say, "Oh, now we have a better idea of how to
4 develop a regulation."

5 That's why, speaking selfishly, it's kind
6 of nice that DOD and the Pele Project might be an
7 opportunity to learn some lessons. Again, from our
8 point of view on the regulatory side, that's being
9 done in the transportation arena, but we can also look
10 at it on the reactor side to see what we might need to
11 do.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

13 MR. RECKLEY: Dennis?

14 DR. BLEY: Yes, sir. Thinking back to
15 earlier this morning, Walt and Joy had a discussion
16 about these issues. And while I agree with Walt that
17 we've done stuff like this before, looking at your
18 section that you sent us to, 53.620, and the section
19 that deals with loading fuel, it says, if you're going
20 to do that, you have to have three things in place:
21 radiation monitoring, criticality monitoring, and
22 procedures, equipment, and personnel to handle fresh
23 fuel, load it, and monitor the activity.

24 I'm kind of surprised you didn't have a
25 fourth about a means to control the reactivity in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 whatever shipping form this is in. And that kind of
2 goes to where Walt and Joy were talking earlier.

3 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, and I'm not an expert.
4 That would get picked up in Part 71. It's either
5 already there or the requirements would already be
6 there under Part 71.

7 DR. BLEY: Well, that's probably true for
8 all three things that you already include in the --

9 MR. RECKLEY: Well, but 71 is for the
10 transport. The things that we were listing would be
11 what you need to do for the factory floor. And then,
12 in addition to those things that are relatively high-
13 level, again, we would point to Part 70, and that's
14 where they would be required to do their safety
15 assessment; make sure they had contingencies for
16 criticality protections against inadvertent
17 criticality. And so, by reference, we're bringing in
18 all of those from Part 70.

19 DR. BLEY: Okay. And in your
20 transportation section, you do refer to Part 71 and 73
21 for that. Okay.

22 MEMBER REMPE: So, I'm not sure -- and I
23 haven't looked at 71 and 73 -- but, today, we were
24 talking about the fact that, even though spent fuel is
25 transferred, they don't have control rods in the spent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fuel. And if something were to happen where it -- I
2 mean, you said verbally, "Yeah, I think we'll have to
3 have extra controls to make sure the control rods
4 don't jiggle around unexpectedly." Is that kind of
5 information going to be in Part 71 or 73 or a hook
6 that will make people go look --

7 CHAIRMAN PETTI: It's there.

8 MEMBER REMPE: -- for the guidance?

9 It's in there and --

10 CHAIRMAN PETTI: They have to remain
11 subcritical, even if submerged in water.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Okay, but --

13 CHAIRMAN PETTI: So, that's very reactive.
14 So that they have to make sure they have rods at
15 the --

16 DR. BLEY: Yes, I believe they do.

17 CHAIRMAN PETTI: And they have to do drop
18 tests to make sure that everything holds together, so
19 that things don't move where they shouldn't move.

20 MEMBER REMPE: And that's in 71 or it
21 points to the guidance? I mean, I wouldn't think 71
22 would say you've got to do drop tests. It just says
23 maintain criticality --

24 CHAIRMAN PETTI: No. Well, I don't know
25 if it's in the guidance to 71, but drop tests are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 required.

2 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, that's in 71, or at
3 least the need to address certain foreseeable
4 transportation accidents in there.

5 CHAIRMAN PETTI: If I have a fire.

6 MR. RECKLEY: Right.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Right. You have fire,
8 puncture tests, drop tests --

9 MEMBER REMPE: And so, well, the guidance
10 needs to be --

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- and criticality.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Won't the guidance need to
13 be updated to support that for a reactor?

14 MR. RECKLEY: It may be appropriate, Joy.
15 It's not -- I mean, the systems now rely primarily on
16 geometry and poisons that would be in the casks.

17 The transport of a reactor and the
18 reliance on something like control rods will be a
19 change. Our discussions -- and again, I'm not an
20 expert in this -- our discussions with NMSS to date
21 have been they think they can accommodate that within
22 the general requirements that Dave was mentioning,
23 although that's not typically done now. Because,
24 again, you're relying on poisons within the casks and
25 geometry to resist things, like Dave mentioned, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 addition of water or moderators.

2 So, yes, it will be different, but that's
3 one of the reasons that, even now, we have discussions
4 ongoing between the Department of Defense, through the
5 Pele Project; DOE, and DOD, and Pele, with NMSS on the
6 transportation issues. And I'm really hoping --
7 selfishly, I guess -- that that will address a lot of
8 the questions you have.

9 And once they solve it for that, which
10 might get looked at as an isolated case, because they
11 will have down-selected by that point -- at some
12 point, they will down-select it to an individual
13 vendor.

14 But the issues and the work with that
15 vendor will lead to what you're suggesting. And I'm
16 not arguing that it's not appropriate to do guidance,
17 but that work is being done kind of in parallel. And
18 that's an opportunity for us to actually look at a
19 real-world case and use that, then, to develop
20 guidance.

21 MEMBER REMPE: And those real-world cases
22 are considering one or two types. What about other
23 types? For example, they keep talking about adding
24 water in a sodium environment. They're considering,
25 will have to consider a broad range of types of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 chemicals and materials.

2 CHAIRMAN PETTI: All I can tell you is, at
3 least from the Project Pele perspective, there's a
4 team of expertise from the laboratories supporting the
5 project. And although the designers aren't happy with
6 the requirements, because they are extremely
7 difficult, nobody is saying, "Oh, there's no way to
8 meet it. You know, it doesn't work."

9 The requirements are written in a way that
10 you can apply them. Yes, it's not a cask. It's a
11 package.

12 MEMBER REMPE: So, those are DOE or DOD
13 requirements --

14 CHAIRMAN PETTI: No, no, no, no. These
15 are NRC requirements. These are people -- DOE has a
16 whole bunch of people who support transportation, and
17 they brought those experts in to help the project side
18 get ready and have some of these discussions with NRC.

19 And there's nobody saying, "Oh, no, it
20 won't work. We can't make it work for a reactor."
21 Yes, we can. The designers won't like it, but the
22 rules are written in a way that they believe they can
23 apply them, at least, you know, for this first of a
24 kind. As Bill said, you'll, then, want to learn and
25 clarify some things, but it's not like fundamentally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's a problem with it. They think they can do
2 that.

3 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, I don't think there's
4 a problem. I just don't think we've thought about all
5 the guidance to support it, is where I'm trying to
6 think about it. And again, I haven't looked at what
7 the guidance clearly says at this time, but that's
8 where I'm going. And it's hard to say the rule is
9 adequate when you can't see the guidance.

10 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. So, Vicki, you've
11 been very patient. Thank you.

12 MEMBER BIER: Hey, everybody else is going
13 to have to be patient. I hate to do this, but can you
14 go back slide 14 on QHOs? I will try and keep this
15 brief and maybe address anything through written
16 followup next week, or something, if needed.

17 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

18 MEMBER BIER: All right. So, the language
19 on slide 14 I think was briefed to ACRS a year ago,
20 which would have been like probably my first meeting.
21 So, maybe I was overwhelmed and not catching it.

22 But the Part B, which is where it gets
23 quantitative, it strikes me that what is appropriate
24 for, say, a 1,000-megawatt facility may be very
25 different than what is appropriate for a microreactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that is powering, say, a single factor, or whatever.

2 And the previous slide just says that
3 these revisions were made based on feedback. But,
4 given that a new QHO is really a major policy
5 statement by the Commission, I'm wondering if there's
6 a white paper that supports this or if the written
7 feedback from stakeholders that critiqued the earlier
8 version is available, or where these numbers came from
9 exactly.

10 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. Again, these numbers
11 that we're using here came directly from the
12 development and the time period of the development of
13 the safety goals and would have been in the companion
14 NUREG. And I'll apologize --

15 MEMBER BIER: Like ages and ages ago,
16 you're saying --

17 MR. RECKLEY: Oh, yes. Oh, yes. Yes.

18 MEMBER BIER: Okay. Because the .1
19 percent, or whatever, is what I would have recognized.

20 MR. RECKLEY: Right, right.

21 MEMBER BIER: So, you're saying that this
22 is from the supporting document at that time?

23 MR. RECKLEY: Well, it's from that time,
24 and then, we have it probably in other places as well,
25 but I know because I was involved in the Fukushima

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 work --

2 MEMBER BIER: Uh-hum.

3 MR. RECKLEY: I revisit to see if the
4 numbers were still holding, especially the cancer
5 fatality numbers.

6 MEMBER BIER: Yes.

7 MR. RECKLEY: And the assessment that we
8 did at that time was, yes, those numbers, this number
9 here that the --

10 MEMBER BIER: Okay.

11 MR. RECKLEY: -- the two in a million
12 years still held as the appropriate number, when one
13 translated the .1 percent over to this.

14 MEMBER BIER: Okay. That sounds fine.

15 So, there is no change to the QHOs being
16 proposed now? It's just scavenging a different set of
17 wording from the original --

18 MR. RECKLEY: Right, and as we've moved
19 forward, we keep getting closer to closer to actually
20 -- and this is pretty close to a quote from the
21 reactor --

22 MEMBER BIER: Got it. Okay.

23 MR. RECKLEY: -- from the safety goals.

24 MEMBER BIER: All right. Thank you very
25 much for the explanation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. All right.

2 Billy, if we can go back?

3 So, that's that. Subpart F. Yes, the
4 next one, Billy.

5 Again, we'll be back to talk about the
6 changes being made to Subpart F, again, primarily in
7 the area of staffing. And that was the subject, of
8 course, of the meeting and your letter in February.
9 So, stay tuned.

10 We can go to the next one, Billy, Subpart
11 G.

12 I don't believe we ever brought Subpart G
13 specifically to the ACRS. We added this to the
14 integrated -- we developed it and added it to the
15 consolidated package. Again, I'd have to go back and
16 look. I don't believe we had brought the details to
17 the Subcommittee.

18 However, on the other side, this is really
19 bringing in the requirements from 50.75 and 50.82,
20 Termination of License. We did not, at least we did
21 not intend to make any significant changes. We did in
22 some places need to address the fact that even some of
23 the decommissioning requirements were light-water-
24 reactor-specific. For example, 50.75 has some tables
25 that were done from previous studies of pressurized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and boiling water reactors on decommissioning costs
2 and the contributors to waste from areas like waste
3 disposal and labor.

4 Given those were developed for that
5 technology, in the section that says how much you need
6 to have to support decommissioning, how much money you
7 need to have to support decommissioning, we would
8 simply add something that says that the applicant and
9 the licensee needs to do a decommissioning cost
10 estimate, because we don't have generic numbers for
11 non-light-water reactors. But, other than that,
12 because we didn't have the numbers, we still require
13 a cost estimate. We still require annual adjustments
14 to the funding.

15 We have the same mechanisms in terms of
16 the financial instruments that would be available to
17 support decommissioning. We still require the same
18 reporting and recordkeeping, but, largely, the
19 reporting of those. That's currently in 50.75.

20 The requirements on the termination of the
21 license after decommissioning, and the need to do
22 surveys and meet the Part 20 requirements, are carried
23 over. And what we have there is Section 1070 on the
24 termination of a license. And the same reference to
25 Part 20 for the release of a site for unrestricted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 use.

2 So, again, I don't think we had brought
3 this forward before, but it is one of those subparts
4 that is, basically, the same. Some of the
5 terminology, the internal references, and so forth had
6 to change, but our intent was, basically, to move it
7 intact as much as we can from the current
8 requirements.

9 MEMBER HALNON: So, Bill, the only thing
10 -- this is Greg -- electric utility you talk about is
11 53.020, and the definition is not in there. So, no
12 one has checked that.

13 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. Yes, we have the same
14 exception, but you're right. We will look and make
15 sure we pick up to make sure as needed. That's a
16 defined term.

17 MEMBER HALNON: Yes, it's pretty
18 antiquated, too, because it was back when most
19 electric utilities were regulated and they had rates.
20 They recovered their decommissioning cost through
21 their rates. Not many are like that. Some in the
22 Southeast might, but -- "might".

23 MR. RECKLEY: Right, right. And that,
24 well, yes, then that's -- yes, that is a distinction
25 between those structured, quote, "electric utilities"

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and an emergent plant, even if, from the outside, it
2 looks like it's being run by an electric utility.

3 MEMBER HALNON: Okay.

4 MR. RECKLEY: Okay? So, with that, Vicki,
5 is your hand up from earlier or did you have another
6 question?

7 MEMBER BIER: Sorry, that's just from
8 earlier.

9 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

10 MEMBER BIER: I'll take it down. Thank
11 you.

12 MR. RECKLEY: No problem.

13 Okay. Well, with that, you'll be happy to
14 hear I'm going to shut up, and Nan is going to talk
15 about Subpart H.

16 MS. VALLIERE: Thank you, Bill.

17 Yes, I will provide a brief overview of
18 Subpart H.

19 Subpart H addresses the types of the
20 licenses, certifications, and approvals available
21 under Part 53 as well as the required content of each
22 application type.

23 We have discussed Subpart H with the
24 Subcommittee previously, I believe at two separate
25 meetings last year. As we discussed in those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meetings, there's not a whole lot that's new in Part
2 53, in Subpart H, when compared to the licensing
3 processes in Part 50 and 52.

4 Part 53 offers all the same licensing,
5 certification, and approval options currently offered
6 under both 50 and 52, as you can see from the list on
7 the slide.

8 We've highlighted two of these processes;
9 namely, for early site permits, or ESPs, and for the
10 design certifications, to indicate that these sections
11 are used as building blocks for the remaining sections
12 in Subpart H.

13 Because the requirements for the content
14 of any application that requires a review of the
15 commercial nuclear plant site will be largely the
16 same, we spell out those requirements once for an ESP,
17 and then, refer to the ESP requirements for the other
18 licensing processes.

19 Likewise, for the design information, we
20 lay out those requirements once in the design
21 certification section, and then, refer back to the
22 design certification requirements for the other
23 licensing processes.

24 Next slide, please, Billy.

25 Slide 35 highlights some of the key

1 changes that have been made since we last briefed the
2 Subcommittee on the preliminary proposed rule language
3 in December.

4 The first bullet is the item I just
5 mentioned, that we consolidated the information, so
6 that key siting and design content requirements only
7 need to be listed once, and can then be referred to in
8 the other sections.

9 The second item here refers to
10 requirements that we carried over from existing
11 Section 50.11 related to the exempting of Department
12 of Defense facilities from NRC licensing requirements.
13 We were convinced that inclusion of this provision was
14 necessary, given that Part 53 only applies to
15 commercial nuclear facilities, but, out of an
16 abundance of caution, we replicated the requirements
17 in Section 53.1120 under Subpart H.

18 Finally, in the latest iteration of the
19 preliminary proposed rule language that was released
20 just last week, we removed provisions that would have
21 allowed a construction permit applicant to reference
22 a manufacturing license. And the reason for this
23 stemmed mainly from the Part 53 expansion of
24 activities that could be allowed under manufacturing
25 license, as we have been discussing here today, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 include possible loading of fresh fuel into the
2 reactor module at the manufacturing facility.

3 This expansion added some complications
4 because a fueled manufactured reactor could not be
5 delivered to a site that did not hold an operating
6 license under the CP/OL process. And at the same
7 time, we do not believe the NRC would issue an
8 operating license without the reactor being onsite and
9 installed. So, it would have created a bit of a
10 Catch-22.

11 In addition, we thought this would have
12 been a very unlikely path for an applicant to pursue
13 because, if they were far enough along in the design
14 process that they were ready to get a manufacturing
15 license and start producing reactors, it wouldn't make
16 much sense to use the CP/OL process. A combined
17 license would appear to be the most advantageous path
18 at that point.

19 The remaining changes that were made in
20 Subpart H really related to filling a few gaps that we
21 identified when Subpart H was compared to the Part 50
22 and 52 licensing sections to make changes to be
23 consistent with revisions made in other subparts in
24 Framework A, and then, just to format the subpart
25 consistently for each section, given that, originally,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Subpart H was publicly released in two separate
2 pieces.

3 Next slide, please, Billy.

4 So, slide 36 provides an overview of all
5 the licensing processes covered in Part 53. And we
6 presented this figure the first time we discussed
7 Subpart H with the Subcommittee last year. The
8 graphic includes all the licensing process in both
9 Parts 50 and 52 and shows their relationships. It
10 also provides some linkages between processes that are
11 not currently laid out in the existing regulations,
12 and those are the ones shown by the dotted lines.

13 As we noted the last time we discussed
14 Subpart H, Part 53 contains a proposal to allow a
15 design certification applicant to reference an issued
16 operating license or custom combined license. The
17 staff is proposing that a design certification
18 applicant be allowed to leverage the staff's Safety
19 Evaluation from such an issued operating license or
20 combined license in the design cert application, and
21 to grant that safety review finality like that
22 provided for a licensed applicant referencing a
23 standard design approval.

24 Those finality provisions provide that an
25 improved design must be used by, and relied upon by,

1 the staff and the ACRS in their review of an
2 application referencing that design, unless there
3 exists significant new information that substantially
4 affects the earlier review decision.

5 This new connection between licensing
6 pathways will be described in the statements of
7 consideration accompanying the proposed rule.

8 So, that concludes the discussion of
9 Subpart H and changes since we last discussed Subpart
10 H with the Subcommittee.

11 Are there any questions or comments?

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Nan, this is Walt.

13 Could you just walk through one more time,
14 for me at least, this dotted connection inside the box
15 here of this slide? You could use, I think if I heard
16 you correctly, you could use an existing COL or OL to
17 develop a subsequent DC. You would do this in the
18 case where the COL or the OL did not have a DC?

19 MS. VALLIERE: Right. So, we're talking
20 about an operating license or a custom combined
21 license. So, we use that term "custom combined
22 license" to refer to someone who comes in with an
23 application for a combined license when they haven't
24 already gotten a design or a site approved. So, a
25 custom COL or an OL could be used as the basis for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 design certification application.

2 So, we think this could be used for
3 someone who's pursuing a first-of-a-kind design and
4 they sort of want to work through the process on the
5 first application before they really lock down the
6 design and the design certification.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'm trying to logically
8 figure out, if someone already has an OL or COL, then
9 the actual safety case and design, and such, has been
10 reviewed by the NRC. But you're saying there could be
11 a case where that particular design does not have a
12 DC --

13 MS. VALLIERE: Right.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- a DCA?

15 MS. VALLIERE: Right.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

17 MS. VALLIERE: Yes, exactly.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So, you would generate
19 a DCA based on that, but, then, when the person went
20 to a new site, you would still have to get an amended
21 COL or --

22 MS. VALLIERE: So, the COL or the OL is
23 very specific to the site.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Exactly.

25 MS. VALLIERE: Right. So, yes. So, in

1 the DC application, they would have to sort of
2 genericize some things.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

4 MS. VALLIERE: So, for example, in the
5 custom COL or the OL, they would only be interested in
6 the site characteristics for that specific site. So,
7 in a design cert application, if they wanted to
8 broaden that site parameter envelope, they may need
9 to, you know, make some changes.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Right.

11 MS. VALLIERE: To do so for the design
12 certification to come up with the generic design that
13 could, then, gain finality and could, then, be
14 referenced in any future COL applications.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Is that an
16 expected path forward? It seems like a little bit
17 convoluted.

18 MS. VALLIERE: Again, we thought it could
19 be a possible path for someone trying to bring forth
20 a first-of-a-kind design that wanted to work through
21 the full process, you know --

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I see.

23 MS. VALLIERE: -- all the way to
24 operation --

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

1 MS. VALLIERE: -- before locking down the
2 design and the design certification.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I see. Okay. Thank you
4 very much.

5 MS. VALLIERE: Sure.

6 MEMBER REMPE: So, they would actually
7 take their FSAR and do some mods to it, and then,
8 start from scratch? And if I think about it, usually,
9 there's an owner-operator of a plant, but, then, it
10 would be the design developer for that owner-operator
11 who would take the COL and scrub -- or the FSAR and
12 take the COL and change the FSAR for the COL to submit
13 for the DC, right?

14 MS. VALLIERE: That's right, except that,
15 for some of the advanced reactors, the designers will
16 be the owner-operators. So, it's not always going to
17 be the case that a designer and an owner-operator are
18 two separate entities.

19 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, but, I mean, I'm
20 thinking of the established vendors. Westinghouse has
21 never been -- or GE has never been owner-operators of
22 a plant.

23 MS. VALLIERE: I agree, but that's true of
24 the established vendors.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Yes.

1 MR. SEGALA: Hey, Nan, this is John Segala
2 from NRR staff.

3 It could be likely that, if a developer or
4 an applicant wants to use this concept, what they
5 could do at the custom COL stage is actually develop
6 a design that's more robust than the actual site
7 characteristics at that one site. So that, later,
8 when they turn it over into a design cert, that design
9 already envelopes a whole bunch of other sites out
10 there. So that it would make this process go more
11 smoothly. Is that something that could work?

12 MS. VALLIERE: Certainly. Yes, certainly.
13 I mean, the whole point of adding these dotted-line
14 pathways was to provide additional flexibility. So,
15 trying to provide maximum flexibility in the way an
16 applicant could choose to use the various licensing
17 processes to best meet their needs. So, yes, I agree.
18 If the needs could be met by expanding the first COL
19 to be a little bit more robust than for that
20 particular site, that might serve someone well, if
21 they were going to plan to, then, use that Safety
22 Evaluation in a design certification application.

23 Any additional questions or comments on
24 Subpart H?

25 If there are no more questions, I'll now

1 turn the presentation back over to Bill to discuss
2 Subpart I.

3 MR. RECKLEY: Thanks, Nan.

4 Billy, if you want to go to the next
5 slide? Thank you.

6 So, Subpart I is the subpart that
7 addresses maintaining and revising the licensing basis
8 information, and includes sections on the control of
9 the license and tech specs, and how to ask for
10 amendments. It has sections on the updating of the
11 Safety Analysis Report and the evaluation of plant
12 changes under the equivalent of 50.59. In our
13 section, that's 53.1550.

14 And then, it also addresses the program-
15 related documents, such as the Quality Assurance
16 Program and emergency plan, security plan, some of
17 which are addressed in 50.54(a) now, the Condition of
18 Licenses, or in some other cases might be in another
19 regulation associated with a particular program.

20 And then, it has, also, the sections on
21 transfer, termination, backfitting, and so forth.

22 So, we had provided this to the
23 Subcommittee. In many cases, like backfitting,
24 termination, formations of information requests,
25 largely brought those requirements over from Part 50

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and 52.

2 One area in Framework A -- Billy, if you
3 want to go to the next one? -- that we needed to think
4 about how it was done within Framework A was in change
5 control for both the FSAR and programs. An earlier
6 draft kind of left open how we would control programs;
7 what kind of criteria we would use for when a licensee
8 would need to submit proposed changes to something
9 like the QA plan.

10 So, in this second iteration that we just
11 released, we basically have defaulted back in many
12 areas to the existing requirements and the way to
13 evaluate changes to those program documents. So, if
14 you look, you will see the addition of change control
15 and evaluation techniques for QA. That was carried
16 over from 50.54(a); the same for emergency planning.
17 And a decrease in effectiveness that would warrant
18 submission for NRC review of a proposed change
19 reflects the Part 54, the 50.54 provision for that,
20 and security is the same that we just brought forward.

21 The logic in just bringing those over was
22 there is guidance that's been developed over the
23 years. And although the terminology is "decrease in
24 effectiveness" within the rule, which might sound
25 vague, there has been both guidance developed and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 experience gained on how to implement that. So, we
2 decided that the best thing forward would be just to
3 maintain that and largely copied those provisions over
4 for the established programs. The three most often
5 cited are QA, emergency planning, and security.

6 Within the equivalent of 50.59, we also,
7 from the earlier version, added criteria related to,
8 if a change to a facility affects the design basis
9 accident analysis, and also, if it could impact --
10 that's a bad word -- if it could affect, adversely
11 affect, the aircraft impact analysis that's, likewise,
12 required under Subpart C related to design and
13 analysis requirements.

14 And then, we added some of the generic
15 licensing conditions from Part 50 that we had,
16 basically, overlooked on our first iteration.

17 So, Billy, if you can go to the next
18 slide?

19 The only real topic I wanted to talk about
20 and present, just because it gets a fair amount of
21 discussion, is the 50.59 equivalent. So, again, we
22 didn't make major changes -- I know this font is small
23 -- but, basically, the change here was to change the
24 questions as they are in 50.59 to reflect the analysis
25 sections of Part 53. So, it just, generally, since we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know that the analysis is going to include actual
2 estimates of consequences and frequency, we were able
3 to have a more specific question in regards to
4 evaluating a plant change.

5 Our first proposal here is that we take
6 values that are currently in guidance and we include
7 them in the rule language in terms of margin
8 reductions. For example, under little (i), you'll see
9 that 10 percent reduction in margin for the licensing
10 basis events in terms of decreasing margin associated
11 with the frequency or consequence. That's still
12 somewhat a matter of discussion as to whether
13 numerical criteria like that are better in the rule or
14 better in guidance, as we go through those
15 interactions up to including even after we do the
16 proposed rule. Maybe the current language of "more
17 than minimal" some people might prefer, and then, have
18 the 10 percent in guidance.

19 So, all of these criteria are the same as
20 we presented before.

21 Billy, if you'd go to the next page?

22 The ones we added are 6, 7, and 8 on this
23 slide. Basically, again, capturing the design basis
24 accident and including a criteria of whether a plant
25 change could, in effect, generate a new design basis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 accident or decrease the margin, again, by 10 percent
2 between the analysis results and the criteria in 210.
3 Again, that's the 25 rem at the EAB.

4 And then, Item 8 was just to add a
5 provision, because we didn't have it elsewhere, to
6 address or require that a licensee evaluate plant
7 changes to make sure it did not undermine the aircraft
8 impact assessment or how the design protects against
9 the impact of a large commercial airplane.

10 So, another reason to just bring this out
11 is there's another industry activity. This is a cost-
12 share between the Department of Energy and Southern
13 Company to look at 50.59 for the LMP, the Licensing
14 Modernization Project. And they have submitted, and
15 the staff is just beginning to look at, their
16 proposals to have the equivalent of 15.50 for the use
17 of the LMP, either under Parts 50 and 52, possibly
18 with an exemption to 50.59, and maybe for Part 53.

19 But we're just starting those discussions,
20 and those discussions might lead us to make some
21 tweaks to this section, as we go forward, just sharing
22 views and seeing if they have some good concepts we
23 might want to capture. And hopefully, vice versa,
24 that if we have some thoughts here, maybe that
25 guidance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But that would be something I would expect
2 the ACRS to maybe look at down the road, given that we
3 might capture it in a Regulatory Guide down the road.

4 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Question?

5 MR. RECKLEY: Sure.

6 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: All right. My
7 question here is, what changes are discovered by that?
8 Like the previous slide, it says it shouldn't be
9 changed to technical specification, right?

10 MR. RECKLEY: Well, that's an existing
11 requirement. Basically, any change to technical
12 specification needs NRC approval. And so, as does
13 50.59, that's the first trigger of, does it involve --

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: All right. Yes, so
15 let's discuss what type of the changes are then
16 covered. Changes to design? Changes to safety
17 classifications? Changes to ITAAC? What changes are
18 covered out of this?

19 MR. RECKLEY: Well, this would be post-
20 operation changes to the facility or the facility
21 procedures.

22 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So, facility, maybe
23 you can change their design?

24 MR. RECKLEY: Sure. As you can now within
25 the limits of 50.59. The question being answered by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 both 50.59 and 53.1550 is, when does a change to a
2 facility require NRC approval?

3 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right. And what
4 they're trying to incorporate here, we have risk-
5 informed applications which includes changes to -- so,
6 I'm trying to combine two different modes here. So,
7 you have a 50.59, which is also risk-informed
8 applications, right? And then, you have risk-informed
9 applications which include changes to testing;
10 inspection; specifically, you know, the QA program; a
11 technical specification. So, those currently ongoing
12 risk-informed changes in the future will also require
13 the approval?

14 MR. RECKLEY: It's possible. Again, for
15 programs, I don't have the criteria, but they are
16 largely the existing programs and the existing change
17 control mechanisms that are defined under 50.54(a),
18 50.54(p), for example, and the associated guidance as
19 to when does a change trigger the need for NRC review
20 and approval.

21 Likewise, 50.59 has seven questions and
22 provides the criteria for when a change to a facility,
23 whatever the change is -- the changeout of one pump
24 for another pump; the installation of a new system;
25 the removal of a system -- all of those things can be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 captured, and then, assessed under 50.59. And all
2 we're doing under Section 1550 is giving criteria that
3 are more reflective of the analysis requirements under
4 Subpart C. That's our intent, in any case.

5 So, I'm not sure I answered your question.

6 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes, I have to think
7 about that because it is my -- yes. If you allow the
8 change, adding or removing some system, I don't see
9 why would you require a technical -- we satisfy all of
10 those things. Why wouldn't you require changes in
11 technical specification will satisfy all of those
12 things, see, or these other risk-informed
13 applications --

14 MR. RECKLEY: Oh, yes. It's --

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: -- that might be
16 ongoing?

17 MR. RECKLEY: Right, right. And that's
18 the first trigger, right? If any plant change
19 requires a tech spec, change to the tech specs, then
20 it would require NRC approval. But there could be
21 other plant changes, and many -- in current practice,
22 most plant changes don't affect the technical
23 specifications. Where the licensee can continue to
24 comply with tech specs, they still need to evaluate
25 the plant change, and they use the criteria in 50.59

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or, under Part 53, they would use the criteria under
2 1550, to evaluate that change and say, is this change
3 going to make the consequences or the frequency of any
4 licensing basis event more -- increase the consequence
5 or increase the frequency? So, that's all we're
6 trying to --

7 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes, but okay. All
8 right. I have to think about that. This doesn't
9 really, this moment, it doesn't really make sense to
10 me, but I have to think about.

11 Okay. Thanks.

12 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

13 MEMBER HALNON: Hey, Bill, on license
14 renewal, that one sentence leaves me wanting 53.1595.
15 Is that going to be expanded somewhere or are we going
16 to be going back to 54? Or how's that going to work?

17 MR. RECKLEY: Our expectation is it will
18 be expanded.

19 MEMBER HALNON: Okay.

20 MR. RECKLEY: The earlier version just
21 said to be determined, I think.

22 MEMBER HALNON: Yes. Now you say it can
23 be renewed.

24 MR. RECKLEY: Now we say it can be
25 renewed, but we don't say how.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 MEMBER HALNON: Okay. That's fine. If
2 you're going to get it later, that's fine.

3 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, that's the intent, is
4 to come back and revisit that. To some degree, we
5 might be able to take advantage of 54 or we might have
6 to come up with another series of sections that would
7 address renewal.

8 MEMBER HALNON: It's probably time to do
9 that.

10 MR. RECKLEY: We just, in prioritizing,
11 thought we would address issuing before renewing.

12 MEMBER HALNON: Okay.

13 MR. RECKLEY: Okay. If there's nothing
14 more on Subpart I, we'll move over and Jordan Hoellman
15 will talk about Subpart J.

16 MR. HOELLMAN: Okay. Good afternoon,
17 everyone.

18 So, I think we only briefly covered
19 Subpart J before, and I'll briefly cover it again.

20 So, Subpart J addresses the reporting and
21 other administrative requirements. It requires each
22 applicant or licensee, under Part 53, to ensure NRC
23 inspectors have unfettered access to sites and
24 facilities, licensed or proposed-to-be-licensed;
25 requires the maintenance of records and report-making

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the NRC. It requires licensees to meet financial
2 qualification reporting requirements and obtain and
3 maintain required financial protections in case of an
4 accident.

5 Some of the things to note. There's not
6 many.

7 In 53.1645, we continue to maintain a
8 section for periodic reports, and we're considering
9 whether to make or whether to include all the periodic
10 reports in this section or to keep it, keep them where
11 they exist now.

12 Right now, 1645 only includes effluent
13 reports. And so, over this summer, we'll be working
14 to either consolidate reporting, periodic reports, in
15 this section, or renaming the section to be more
16 specific to what's currently there.

17 Another thing we did in the later
18 consideration is, similar to what Bill mentioned in
19 Subpart I, we looked at 50.54, which is Condition of
20 Licenses, to ensure that all the requirements are
21 captured in 53. And we tried to find a logical place
22 within Part 53 for each of these items. Some of them
23 ended up in Subpart J, and the example is the
24 bankruptcy requirements.

25 Other than that, not much change, In

1 review of stakeholder comments submitted related to
2 Subpart J, we've identified some areas where we need
3 to expand in the statements of consideration or
4 preamble. But that's pretty much it for Subpart J.

5 So, I'm not sure if anyone --

6 MEMBER HALNON: Yes, Jordan, this is Greg.

7 What was it? Four years ago, we undertook
8 an admin review of, or a review of admin procedures
9 and reports and requirements. Did that report or that
10 effort get factored into this section? Because this
11 is the one that's primarily affected?

12 MR. HOELLMAN: Yes. So, I think in the
13 first iteration, yes. But, Bill, please correct me if
14 I'm wrong. I'm pretty sure we captured that stuff in
15 the first iteration. I'm not sure if there's anything
16 specific that you saw not included there --

17 MEMBER HALNON: I was looking at the
18 reports, you know, the licensee event reports, and
19 other things. I don't see a real big change to what
20 we're doing today, but I know that that was a huge
21 comment from the stakeholders during that review
22 period. Did they make any of the comments on this
23 proposed language relative to LERs and other what we
24 would call 50.72 reporting requirements?

25 MR. RECKLEY: Right. Greg, this is Bill.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 Part of that -- and we probably should
2 have mentioned it or maybe even emphasized it more
3 earlier -- there are a number of activities, and I'm
4 pretty sure that reporting requirements is one of
5 those in which there are rulemakings either underway
6 or under development. And I think the one you're
7 mentioning -- and I apologize, I don't remember the
8 status -- but I know we're looking at changes to 50.72
9 and 50.73.

10 And within our construct of Part 53, we
11 were faced routinely with what to do with all the
12 rulemakings underway, the 50.52 rulemakings. And
13 actually, Nan has a slide coming up on this, the 50.52
14 rulemaking, the decommissioning rulemaking, and so
15 forth.

16 And by and large, what we did was to stick
17 with the current requirements, even though we knew
18 another rulemaking was underway. And we will talk
19 about in the preamble that these other activities are
20 underway.

21 I'll have to go back -- I
22 apologize -- I'll have to go back and look at where
23 that reporting requirement rulemaking is in order for
24 us to describe how it relates to this one. I don't
25 think that's one we have listed under concurrent

1 rulemakings, but it probably should be.

2 MEMBER HALNON: Yes, and that's why I
3 mentioned it. I think that, especially from a
4 technology-inclusive perspective, some of these are
5 pretty antiquated and may or may not apply. So, there
6 could be some caveats put in the rule language that,
7 if applicable, or whatever the case may be, so that
8 people aren't stuck making useless reports. And I
9 think that was the whole point of the rulemaking, was
10 to try to modernize it. It was written back when fax
11 machines were really, really cool.

12 MR. RECKLEY: We might still have a
13 facsimile reference or two within our Part 53.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER HALNON: No doubt, no doubt.

16 But, anyway, that's just a real good place
17 to modernize some of the requirements. These admin
18 requirements in Subpart J are quite expensive to
19 maintain continuously, and we're not going to be
20 looking at huge admin staffs for some of these
21 technologies. So, we want to be able to do what's
22 necessary, especially since they may or may not have
23 an onsite resident inspector. Depending on the
24 inspection regime, some of this stuff is picked up in
25 the inspections as well. So, all that needs to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 kind of balanced with flexibility and
2 comprehensiveness that makes sense.

3 So, it will probably be a further
4 discussion down the road, when we get the rulemakings
5 out and we start modernizing some of the existing
6 rules.

7 MS. VALLIERE: So, maybe I can just add a
8 little bit. I did take a look at this. So, it's the
9 non-emergency event reporting, rulemaking, or a name
10 similar to that. And that rulemaking is just getting
11 underway. So, that's why you won't see it listed on
12 the slide on rulemaking coordination.

13 It appears we're going to be ahead of that
14 rulemaking, but certainly would want to coordinate
15 anything that comes out of that. And definitely agree
16 that we recognize we need to go through, you know,
17 another time to remove some of these either antiquated
18 or very technology-specific requirements.

19 MEMBER HALNON: Right, or put the
20 necessary caveat in the language that --

21 MS. VALLIERE: Yes.

22 MEMBER HALNON: -- allows some flexibility
23 in it.

24 Thank you.

25 MR. HOELLMAN: Yes, and, Greg, just to

1 follow up, while Nan and Bill were addressing your
2 question, I did look through my notes, and we do have
3 comments in our working version that say we need to
4 follow that rulemaking or address it in the SSC.

5 MEMBER HALNON: Thanks, Jordan.

6 MR. HOELLMAN: Uh-hum.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jordan?

8 MR. HOELLMAN: Yes?

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: This is Walt Kirchner.

10 MR. HOELLMAN: Yes, go ahead, Walt.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I know we're not talking
12 about Subpart F today, but, to the extent that -- and
13 correct me if I get the terminology wrong -- the
14 Facility Safety Program. It struck me, when I looked
15 at that, that would actually require, beyond the
16 licensee event report system and other things listed
17 here, could require -- I shouldn't draw a conclusion
18 -- but I had the feeling it could require an extensive
19 amount of reporting to the NRC, particularly if that
20 still exists when we see it next month, updating the
21 PRA, et cetera, et cetera.

22 Greg triggered this in my head because he
23 mentioned, you know, there may not be resident
24 inspectors, et cetera. Would those requirements there
25 be more based on inspection and audit rather than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reporting?

2 MR. HOELLMAN: So, I'm not sure. It's
3 been a while since I've looked at the requirement on
4 the Facility Safety Program. I'm not sure if -- this
5 is one of those things that I was talking about may
6 fall under the periodic reports. I think there are
7 reporting requirements in the specific Facility Safety
8 Program section.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, that's what I
10 remember as well. And I just was looking to see -- I
11 haven't read the entire -- as Bill said, it's a rather
12 big reading assignment. I didn't get into this level
13 of detail on Subpart J.

14 MR. HOELLMAN: Yes. So, my understanding
15 is there's the periodic reporting requirements in the
16 specific program requirements for a Facility Safety
17 Program, as it's currently drafted.

18 As I was mentioning earlier, we do have a
19 section called "Periodic Reports" in Subpart J, and
20 over the summer, as we're working to finalize the
21 draft proposed rule package, you know, we're
22 considering whether it would be easier to consolidate
23 all those periodic reports in one section called
24 "Periodic Reports" or if it makes more sense to
25 include the specific program reporting requirements

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 within the program requirements. Does that make
2 sense?

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, it makes sense.

4 MR. HOELLMAN: Okay.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I guess one advantage of
6 consolidation is that you get a bigger -- you get one
7 -- how should I say it? In one place, you get to look
8 at the depth and breadth of reporting requirements --

9 MR. HOELLMAN: Uh-hum.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- rather than trying to
11 sort them out of individual subparts. Just an
12 observation, not a question.

13 MR. HOELLMAN: Yes, I appreciate that,
14 Walt. That's similar to how we were thinking about
15 it, too. We just hadn't got there yet, I guess.

16 Anyone else have any questions on Subpart
17 J or comments?

18 Okay. I think we can move on to the next
19 slide, and I think I'm turning it to Nan, I believe.

20 MS. VALLIERE: That's right, Jordan.
21 Thanks.

22 MR. HOELLMAN: Uh-hum.

23 MS. VALLIERE: So, this is the final
24 subpart in Framework A, Subpart K, on Quality
25 Assurance. And we should be able to cover this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 quickly because we've already talked about it a fair
2 amount.

3 As Bill already mentioned at the beginning
4 of our presentation today, Subpart K was added earlier
5 this year, and prior to that, the QA requirements had
6 been spread out throughout the various subparts.

7 We have received feedback from both
8 internal and external stakeholders indicating a
9 preference for consolidating the QA requirements in
10 one place, as they are currently in Part 50, Appendix
11 B.

12 So, as shown on this slide, the
13 requirements in Subpart K align directly with the QA
14 criteria in Appendix B to Part 50. The requirements
15 in Subpart K are identical to those in Appendix B,
16 except where wording changes were needed to align with
17 the Part 53 terminology.

18 As Bill alluded to, this is an --

19 MEMBER BROWN: Excuse me. What does that
20 mean, "align with" -- this is just "QC".

21 MS. VALLIERE: Yes. So, you may have
22 heard us discuss earlier the fact that we are trying
23 to avoid in Framework A some particular defined terms
24 from Part 50 that don't carry over.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Such as?

1 MS. VALLIERE: Such as design basis. So,
2 where those words appear in Appendix B, you'll find we
3 have substituted the words "functional design
4 criteria," which are the Framework A sort of
5 replacement for that term.

6 MEMBER BROWN: For "design basis"?

7 MS. VALLIERE: Right. So, it's those type
8 of issues. For example, in Appendix B, it talks
9 about, "Nuclear power plants and fuel reprocessing
10 plants include structures, systems, and components
11 that prevent or mitigate the consequences of
12 postulated accidents." And we say, in Framework A,
13 "commercial nuclear power plants and manufactured
14 reactors include structures, systems, and components
15 that prevent or mitigate the consequences of licensing
16 basis events."

17 So, it's that type of terminology change
18 where you will see differences. But, otherwise, the
19 QA criteria are identical.

20 CHAIRMAN PETTI: So, they are more
21 conforming changes --

22 MS. VALLIERE: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN PETTI: -- for the definitions in
24 Part A?

25 MS. VALLIERE: Exactly.

1 CHAIRMAN PETTI: So, they don't get
2 confused with the definitions in the other parts?

3 MS. VALLIERE: Exactly.

4 MEMBER BROWN: They're the same thing?

5 MS. VALLIERE: Yes, the same meaning. No
6 change in meaning intended.

7 MEMBER BROWN: It just seems people have
8 to adapt to another set of words, when the
9 functionality -- they're all the same. It's just an
10 interesting -- I just wanted to know what you all were
11 talking about here.

12 Thank you.

13 MS. VALLIERE: Certainly.

14 Yes, and as Bill alluded to earlier, this
15 is an issue that the industry is sensitive to because
16 of the potential impact to the supply chain if the QA
17 requirements are different in Part 53 than they are in
18 50 and 52. So, for this reason, we're being very
19 careful --

20 MEMBER BROWN: I understand that.

21 MS. VALLIERE: Yes.

22 MEMBER BROWN: They ought to be the same.
23 A nuclear power plant is a nuclear power plant,
24 regardless of how you want to refer to it --

25 MS. VALLIERE: Yes. So, we are --

1 MEMBER BROWN: -- or what it looks like.
2 Okay.

3 MS. VALLIERE: We are trying to be very
4 careful to maintain consistency with the existing
5 Appendix B QA requirements.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. No, that's great.
7 Thank you.

8 MS. VALLIERE: Any other questions related
9 to Subpart K?

10 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yes. So, Nan, earlier,
11 in an earlier slide, there was supposedly flexibility
12 for different codes and standards. So, would it be
13 acceptable to use ISO quality standards, or does this
14 really force them to, basically, NQA-1?

15 MS. VALLIERE: So, what you'll see, if you
16 look at places where we mention consensus codes and
17 standards within Part 53, you will see that it says
18 that a licensee should use or could use "generally-
19 accepted consensus codes and standards that have been
20 found acceptable by the NRC."

21 So, either that means you are using a
22 consensus code and standard that the NRC has already
23 endorsed through some mechanism or, if not, you are
24 seeking the NRC approval of that consensus code and
25 standard through your application.

1 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay. I was wondering
2 about the second part because I know certain designers
3 are talking about ISO and certain designers talk about
4 using Section 8, instead of Section 3, of the code
5 because specific materials are there, but not in 3
6 yet. Those are some of the things I think you might
7 actually see kind of flow --

8 MS. VALLIERE: Exactly.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: This is Ron. This is
10 Ron Ballinger.

11 But does that, in effect, mean that -- is
12 there one that takes precedence? For example, if ISO
13 9000 and whatever the number is a criteria or standard
14 language which is different from Appendix B, does
15 Appendix B take precedence? Is there an overriding
16 standard?

17 MR. RECKLEY: If I can, Nan?

18 MS. VALLIERE: Sure.

19 MR. RECKLEY: So, one of difficulties that
20 I think we face in this area is that NQA-1 and its
21 predecessors grew up, if you will, with Appendix B.
22 And so, there's this alignment of the guidance and the
23 requirements that's well-established.

24 However, we do have an activity underway.
25 NEI is sponsoring a working group to look at ISO

1 standards to meet Appendix B. And so, the answer to
2 your question, Ron, is that, under that activity,
3 they'll show, or will try to show -- and hopefully, be
4 able to show and the staff can approve -- that there
5 are ISO requirements that align with these 18
6 criteria. This will be, as Appendix B is, the
7 requirements.

8 And so, as they bring in the various ISO
9 standards that they may want to show equivalency to
10 NQA-1, or otherwise show that that ISO standard meets
11 Appendix B, then that's the way that will be done.
12 It's not as if ISO 9000 -- the difficulty is it might
13 be structured somewhat differently. So, it may not be
14 as clear an alignment as NQA-1 is because NQA-1,
15 again, they were built to go together; whereas,
16 ISO 9000 was built for broader purposes.

17 But they'll bring that in and try to show
18 how the various aspects of a particular ISO standard
19 meets Appendix B.

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, I mean, for
21 example, as Dave sort of alluded to, if you compare
22 ASME Code Section 2 materials, and the allowances in
23 Section 3, Section 8, and Division -- now I'm going to
24 get -- Section 3, Division 5, you'll find that the
25 same material would have different limits.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 So, if somebody wants to use Section 8,
2 there would be a more expanded -- I'm pretty sure.
3 Usually, Section 8, the range of temperature
4 applicability is usually wider than for Section 3 for
5 the same material.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But I think, Ron, it
7 would be incumbent on the applicant and the design
8 team to make a compelling case to -- let's just pick
9 something rhetorically -- the reactor vessel, whether
10 you call it a pressure vessel or not, it's one of the
11 main lines of defense in Bill's schematic diagram
12 about containing fission products.

13 If that's relied on for the safety case,
14 it would probably be a difficult argument to use
15 Section 8 instead of Section 3.

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: Oh, for sure. That's
17 why Section 8 exists.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, but, I mean, it is
19 for like merchant ships --

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- and land-based
22 boilers and such --

23 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, fossil oil is
24 used.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

1 Since I interrupted, I just would like to
2 make this observation to my colleagues. I think what
3 the staff has done here is a distinct improvement. I
4 worry about how the lay public looks at this 10 CFR 53
5 -- probably from the eyes of those different than we
6 do in the business. We're looking for flexibility.
7 We're addressing the Congress' requirements. I
8 shouldn't say, "we." The staff is, et cetera, et
9 cetera.

10 But, from the public -- and I've heard
11 this a few times in stakeholder meetings -- they're
12 looking for a comparable level of safety, as is
13 afforded by 10 CFR 50 and 52. So, I think on this
14 -- pardon the use of the word -- "critical topic,"
15 that 10 CFR 53, essentially, adopts the same quality
16 assurance criteria as is required in 10 CFR 50 and 52.
17 It is a very significant statement. So that the
18 public couldn't erroneously draw the conclusion that
19 there was a lesser level of quality assurance required
20 for a reactor being licensed under 10 CFR 53 versus 50
21 and 52. So, I already said it this morning. I
22 applaud this development.

23 And then, as far as ISO, then it's
24 incumbent on that applicant that wants to use ISO --
25 is it 9000 or 900? I forget. -- to demonstrate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 comparable quality assurance.

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, this is Ron
3 Ballinger again.

4 As another example, the U.S. Section 2 and
5 Section 3, the limits are, for the same material, if
6 you go to the French code, you'll find that they're
7 different, yes, and expanded.

8 CHAIRMAN PETTI: So, there's an
9 inconsistency if someone comes in with --

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, yes.

11 CHAIRMAN PETTI: -- a design based on
12 RCC-MR, the French code.

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yes.

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: And that will be
16 especially true with Division 5, Section 3, Division
17 5, where it says, "the high temperature materials"
18 stuff. It will give you plenty to do.

19 MS. VALLIERE: Okay. Do we have any other
20 questions or comments related to Subpart K?

21 DR. BLEY: No, but is this your last one?

22 MS. VALLIERE: It's the last subpart. We
23 have a couple of other topics.

24 DR. BLEY: Okay. I wanted to sneak in,
25 too, and maybe those are the ones you want to talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about.

2 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Well, I was thinking we
3 might want to take a break.

4 DR. BLEY: Oh, okay.

5 CHAIRMAN PETTI: We've been doing this for
6 a couple of hours. And between now, and then, these
7 other topics would be a natural.

8 So, why don't we break until 3:30? And
9 then, we'll pick it up from there.

10 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
11 off the record at 3:13 p.m. and resumed at 3:30 p.m.)

12 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay, we're back. Bill
13 or Nan, I don't know who's going to lead the
14 discussion. Go ahead.

15 MS. VALLIERE: Yes, thank you. So, are
16 there any other questions on any of the Subparts in
17 Framework A before we move on to other topics?

18 CHAIRMAN PETTI: So something that hits
19 us, and maybe you could help us here, this Part 53 is
20 going to be quite large. I mean, what you've given us
21 is 400 lines. Or 400 pages. I don't know how big
22 Framework B is going to be. And the
23 preamble/statements of consideration.

24 I just worry, sort of optically, that 53,
25 I think there is some expectation that it would be

1 streamlined and simpler, but it's not there. So I
2 expect that will be a comment somewhere. You guys
3 ought to think through.

4 And how big, you know, the other thing is
5 we spent a year, a year and a half, on what is now
6 Framework A. And Framework B, we'll have less than
7 two weeks to look at. Given the schedule.

8 How long, how many pages is Framework B?
9 How much homework do we have?

10 MS. VALLIERE: So that's a good question.
11 And myself, don't have a good feel for how long. I
12 don't think it's as long as Framework A, because for
13 example, they don't have a separate citing subpart
14 like we do in Framework A.

15 I guess if Billy or Candace are still
16 online, if they want to offer a --

17 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yes.

18 MS. VALLIERE: -- just a volume --

19 MR. JESSUP: Yes.

20 MS. VALLIERE: -- estimate?

21 MR. JESSUP: Sure, Nan. This is Bill
22 Jessup from NRC Staff again. Working on the Framework
23 Bravo side. So it's a good question.

24 Currently, the Framework Bravo draft
25 preliminary proposed rule text is approximately 300

1 pages. However, as you saw in several slides before,
2 a lot of that borrow from Framework Alpha. And we
3 will be providing a crosswalk that indicates where a
4 certain provision came from to assist in understand
5 where things borrow from Framework Alpha, where they
6 may borrow from elsewhere.

7 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay.

8 MR. JESSUP: Just to give you a slice of
9 what it looks like.

10 CHAIRMAN PETTI: That helps. Thanks.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Are we going to the backup
12 or the --

13 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yes. Yes, we're going
14 into the discussion stuff so go ahead guys.

15 DR. BLEY: Dave, you said we'll have two
16 weeks to look at B. Is that right? They're not going
17 to give us anything approaching our 30 days?

18 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Well that's a good
19 question. Yes. I mean, some of us are pretty booked
20 till the June committee. But when we'll we see
21 Framework B? I've forgotten.

22 MS. VALLIERE: Bill Jessup, I'll let you
23 answer that one was well.

24 MR. JESSUP: Sure. Thanks, Nan. Bill
25 Jessup again. In working with Bob Beall, who is the

1 NMSS rulemaking PM, it's our understanding that that
2 would be provided by June 10th. That's the date that
3 I understand.

4 MEMBER REMPE: When you're subcommittee
5 meeting?

6 CHAIRMAN PETTI: June. There is an extra
7 week in June. It's June 20th. June 20th I think is
8 our subcommittee.

9 MR. WIDMAYER: Yes. This is Derek. That
10 provides two weeks.

11 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Two weeks. Okay. I
12 thought I didn't misremember. Thank you.

13 MEMBER HALNON: Are we going to accept
14 that? I mean, I won't have time to look at it at all.

15 CHAIRMAN PETTI: I don't know what, how
16 else to do it. I mean, the schedule is heavily
17 compressed here.

18 DR. BLEY: Well yes, but they're bringing
19 it to us very late. In fact, we didn't know there was
20 the Attachment B until fairly recently.

21 MR. WIDMAYER: So, you know, David, it's
22 kind of up to you. We can press the Staff and try to
23 reschedule the subcommittee meeting. I mean, it's a
24 substantial bit to read 300 pages in two weeks.

25 MEMBER REMPE: And by the way, there is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 letter in July full committee meeting. So if you back
2 off the subcommittee meeting, we need to understand
3 the impact on the full committee meeting.

4 CHAIRMAN PETTI: I just don't see that the
5 delay helps us. I mean, it's not like September,
6 we're not doing anything. You know, this is the cost
7 of compression we have.

8 DR. BLEY: Yes, Dave?

9 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yes.

10 DR. BLEY: I think you're in good shape
11 for Attachment A.

12 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yes.

13 DR. BLEY: The idea that you would have a
14 letter that would include something about Attachment
15 B a week after the meeting, three weeks after we got
16 to see anything seems a little beyond reasonable.

17 MEMBER SUNSERI: But isn't, I mean, didn't
18 they just show us, I mean, some of these stuff are
19 like the quality assurance.

20 CHAIRMAN PETTI: I think there is a lot of
21 stuff --

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MEMBER SUNSERI: -- a section of that is
24 the same exact section. You don't have to look at
25 that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Most of it is going to be
2 the initial purpose and definition section and that
3 licensing process section for the Vogtle assembly, I
4 think.

5 MEMBER REMPE: And when do we get Subpart
6 F?

7 CHAIRMAN PETTI: I think the same time.

8 MEMBER REMPE: At the same time. So the
9 letter would include any comments on that too?

10 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yes.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Can any of this be provided
12 to us early? Like, just not B, but there is also
13 Subpart from Part A, right? If I got the parts and
14 names correct.

15 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yes. Subpart F --

16 MEMBER REMPE: Framework.

17 CHAIRMAN PETTI: -- is waiting for the
18 legal guys.

19 MEMBER REMPE: It seems like --

20 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Is there any chance that
21 could get to us earlier?

22 DR. BLEY: You know, with the kind of
23 agreement we've had in the past that you'll give us a
24 public version before the meeting, but we'd have one
25 we couldn't share.

1 MR. RECKLEY: We can say we'll get it to
2 you as soon as we can. And we can use the provisions
3 you're mentioning, that we might give you something
4 early. But it's May 19th today. And so, if we're
5 able to give it to you we might be able to by a week
6 or something like that. I mean, just as Dave said,
7 everything is compressed.

8 DR. BLEY: Hey, Bill --

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: If I recall, Subpart F
10 was a point of extensive and fairly energetic
11 discussion.

12 MEMBER REMPE: Let's talk about Subpart F.
13 If it's with the legal folks --

14 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

15 MEMBER REMPE: -- can't we have that right
16 away? Again, with the understanding we can't discuss
17 it's publicly until it's been released. And there may
18 be some changes they put in, and you'll identify to
19 them. But I don't understand why that hasn't gone
20 ahead and gotten to us for this next meeting.

21 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

22 DR. BLEY: Associated with that, we got
23 two weeks ago --

24 MR. RECKLEY: I'll just say that that
25 subpart is still in flux. And so, as soon as we are

1 --

2 DR. BLEY: Yes.

3 MR. RECKLEY: As soon as we feel that it
4 is steady, we'll work to get you something as soon as
5 we can. But it would be counterproductive to give you
6 something and then change it again. So, again, the
7 best we can do is to say we'll get it to you as early
8 as we can.

9 DR. BLEY: Related question, Bill.

10 MR. RECKLEY: Okay.

11 DR. BLEY: You got us one two weeks ago,
12 which at least I didn't realize wasn't ready. Are
13 there really substantive changes in what we're likely
14 to see?

15 CHAIRMAN PETTI: There should be. I mean,
16 we had specific comments on the operator part. I
17 don't think there will be big changes on the, as Bill
18 said in the beginning, the facility and the program
19 pieces. The people --

20 MR. RECKLEY: The parts were --

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: But we may still be at
22 odds.

23 MR. RECKLEY: Yes. The parts you are most
24 interested in are those that are being revised.

25 DR. BLEY: Of course.

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

2 MEMBER REMPE: I hope we have more clarity
3 by the time we have our PMP in June because, again,
4 the agenda for the July has to go out then.

5 CHAIRMAN PETTI: I think we should try our
6 best to stick with the schedule. If we get into
7 letter writing, we can't to a final letter, A, I mean,
8 it could be something where we put in the letter that
9 we're still going to provide additional comments
10 later, or if we have a problem where we can't get to
11 consensus okay, it won't get out in the July meeting.

12 MEMBER REMPE: And again, I don't think
13 you're, there is not a hard deadline for the July
14 ones. And just go ahead and go forward and get what
15 you can --

16 CHAIRMAN PETTI: I think there is a --

17 MEMBER REMPE: -- and we can have a
18 special web call.

19 MR. WIDMAYER: So one thing to remember is
20 that they're going to come again in the fall with the
21 language again. You have a chance to comment on it
22 then.

23 CHAIRMAN PETTI: I'm just worried if there
24 is anything big on Framework B, it behooves us to make
25 sure that's in the July letter.

1 MR. WIDMAYER: So --

2 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Other issues where
3 there's words or minor things, that's a different
4 thing.

5 MR. WIDMAYER: So I think that you could,
6 I think that, Dave, you could write a letter that
7 says, here is the big thing from Framework B, but
8 we're going to have more to say when we look at it
9 again in the fall.

10 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Right.

11 MEMBER HALNON: And, Derek, there could be
12 some pre-reading the IAEA stuff that it might be based
13 on.

14 CHAIRMAN PETTI: I just them the email.

15 MEMBER HALNON: And we could probably
16 start now if we can get that information. So the
17 homework is good.

18 CHAIRMAN PETTI: I just sent Derek an
19 email asking for the IAEA document that underlie that
20 figure that he showed so people could, who aren't
21 familiar with that enough, could get a leg up on it.
22 So.

23 But yes. What you guys don't know is that
24 I just got a couple more assignments that are coming
25 up in early September, so it's going to be tough for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 me too. Other things that have been delayed all of a
2 sudden come up. Okay, please go ahead, Nan.

3 MS. VALLIERE: Okay. If there are no more
4 questions on the Framework A rule language we can go
5 on to Slide 44.

6 So the Staff has two additional topics to
7 discuss with the subcommittee. Next slide please,
8 Billy.

9 The first topic that we know is of
10 interest to members of the subcommittee is rulemaking
11 coordination. And Bill has already discussed, at a
12 high level, how we are handling this.

13 Slide 45 lists ongoing rulemakings that
14 are expected to impact related requirements in Part
15 53. These rulemakings include the final rulemaking on
16 emergency planning for small modular reactors and
17 other new technologies, which is currently with the
18 commission.

19 The decommissioning proposed rulemaking,
20 which is out for public comment. The Part 50-52
21 lessons learned proposed rulemaking, which is expected
22 to go to the commission shortly. And the proposed
23 rulemaking on financial qualification requirements for
24 reactor licensing, which has been with the commission
25 since 2018.

1 In general, under Framework A, as Bill
2 mentioned, our approach has been not to try to
3 parallel in Part 53 all the changes that are being
4 proposed in these rulemakings, instead, we are
5 including rule text in Part 53 that relates to
6 provisions being affected by these ongoing rulemaking
7 -- I apologize. Where we have included rule text in
8 Part 53 that relates to provision being affected by
9 the ongoing rulemakings, we have used the existing
10 rule language, and have noted in our communications
11 with stakeholders, that it is our intent to revisit
12 those rule sections once these ongoing rulemakings are
13 finalized.

14 This avoids the Staff having to constantly
15 keep up with a group of moving targets with respect to
16 these other rulemakings. I'll note that the one
17 exception is the emergency panning rule for which we
18 have included a direct reference to the new section
19 50.160, that will be added with the final EP rule.
20 Because that final rule is already with the
21 commission, we have greater confidence that it will be
22 codified before Part 53 is finalized.

23 We plan to state our intentions with
24 regard to these other rulemakings in the statements of
25 consideration for the Part 53 proposed rule so that

1 external stakeholders are aware of our intention to
2 conform Part 53 to changes made in those rulemakings
3 where applicable.

4 Are there any questions about the way we
5 are approaching our rulemaking coordination?

6 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Just, and I'm not totally
7 worried about decommissioning, would be thrilled to
8 have, about how 53 license plant go through
9 decommissioning. Not urgent.

10 But on 50-52 alignment lessons learned, is
11 there something in there that could affect 53?

12 MS. VALLIERE: I think the main piece from
13 the 50-52 rulemaking that could affect Part 53 is they
14 are making several or proposing several changes to the
15 licensing processes and how they work. I know they're
16 proposing changes related to design certification
17 change processes and perhaps even terms of, you know,
18 for design certifications, things like that. How long
19 they are good for.

20 So those types of things would --

21 CHAIRMAN PETTI: It's more how than what?

22 MS. VALLIERE: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay. I got it. Thanks.

24 MEMBER REMPE: So, while we're discussing
25 that then, talk a little bit about the EP rulemaking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Because I looked at your text and you explicitly call
2 out for, for example, FEMA and how it would be done in
3 consultation with FEMA. Are you planning to mimic
4 what's in the other rule and change that text in your
5 graph that we have in front of us?

6 MS. VALLIERE: And so right now, if you
7 look at the EP programmatic requirements it will, it
8 offers an applicant the option of either sticking with
9 the existing, sort of Part 50 EP paradigm, or using
10 the 50.160, what will be in the final rule, once
11 approved by the commission. If approved by the
12 commission.

13 So we are offering that option. The same
14 option that exists under the EP SMR ONT rulemaking.

15 MEMBER HALNON: There's a branch that
16 would --

17 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

18 MEMBER HALNON: -- take it to the same
19 place that Rule Part 50 is.

20 MS. VALLIERE: Okay. If there no further
21 questions on rulemaking coordination, we can go onto
22 the next topic which is guidance. And I will turn the
23 presentation back over to Jordan.

24 DR. BLEY: Can I sneak my question in now,
25 Nan?

1 MS. VALLIERE: Certainly.

2 DR. BLEY: I don't think you're getting to
3 it. In the package we got two weeks ago there was a
4 small Part 73 physical protection change. And there
5 was a fitness for duty Part 26 change.

6 The Part 73 looks like it's just
7 somebody's improving the English, as far as I can
8 tell. Is there anything substantive there? I didn't
9 see it if there is.

10 MS. VALLIERE: So there are three, three
11 Part 73 sections that are being affected in the Part
12 53 proposed rulemaking. There is the physical
13 security section, which is 73.100. There is a
14 cybersecurity section, 73.110. And then access
15 authorization section, 73.120.

16 They are all offering, I would say in many
17 cases or more, a graded approach to these requirements
18 than you might see existing under 50 and 52. And
19 those are referred, if you look in the program section
20 of Subpart F, you will see the references to those
21 sections.

22 And offering, again, alternatives to use
23 the existing requirements or the next sections being
24 offered in the 53 rulemaking. If they meet the entry
25 criteria.

1 DR. BLEY: Okay, thank you. All right.

2 MS. VALLIERE: Oh and, Dennis, I
3 apologize.

4 DR. BLEY: It looked like it was just
5 rewording that I saw. On Part 26, maybe you can tell
6 us why fitness for duty needs to be updated, other
7 than including certified operators, which could have
8 been a one-word change.

9 Any other changes seem like they ought to
10 be equally applicable to other people. But they're
11 embedded in Appendix M, which only applies to Part 53
12 applicants. So I'm a little curious about that one.

13 MS. VALLIERE: Yes, so I'll attempt to
14 very high-level overview, but realize the experts on
15 fitness for duty reside in NSIR and aren't with us
16 today, as far as I know.

17 DR. BLEY: I'm looking for high level,
18 Nan. Go ahead.

19 MS. VALLIERE: Yes. So in general they
20 took a, what I will call a transformative approach in
21 fitness for duty and are offering under Part 53,
22 again, a more graded approach to fitness for duty
23 requirements. Again, depending on meeting some
24 criteria.

25 So they have offered a separate program,

1 a fitness for duty overhaul, in the Part 53 rulemaking
2 to try to be transformative. That would allow more
3 flexibility for advance reactors and how they
4 implement their fitness for duty program.

5 DR. BLEY: I hear the words, when I read
6 it, the changes there seem like they would be very
7 good for everybody. I'm just curious why it's locked
8 into just Part 53 applicants?

9 MS. VALLIERE: Yes, that I really would
10 have to defer to the fitness for duty experts to
11 answer those questions.

12 DR. BLEY: You might pass it on to them.
13 It just, it seems like it would be an opportune time
14 to include those same things for everybody.

15 MEMBER HALNON: Hey, Nan, this is Greg
16 Halnon. Could you take that as an action, to bring it
17 in the June subcommittee when we're talking with
18 operations and whatnot? Because I had the same
19 question Dennis did, I didn't get that, you know, the
20 fitness for duty for a reactor today should be the
21 same fitness for duty that's for a reactor tomorrow.

22 And I don't quite, I couldn't get all the
23 language in my mind how it was changing and how it was
24 working. So maybe we can get the NSIR folks to come
25 and explain that in the June subcommittee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 MS. VALLIERE: So I've just been informed
2 that as a matter of fact, we do have our fitness for
3 duty expert online with us, so I'm going to let Paul
4 say a few words. Paul Harris.

5 MR. HARRIS: Yes, thank you, Nan. I
6 didn't catch the whole comments. I was sitting here
7 and I actually was not, I was on the call earlier, but
8 not recently.

9 So I understand the question to be, why
10 did we develop a brand new Subpart M for proposed Part
11 26 for advance reactors under Part 53 and why not did
12 we just leverage what exists in Part 26 now or was the
13 question different than that?

14 DR. BLEY: Well there were two parts.
15 That was kind of the first part. The second part was,
16 given what you've written, why wouldn't you just
17 update this for everyone because some of the things in
18 here seem like they would be equally useful to be able
19 to come in under 50 or 52?

20 MR. HARRIS: Yes, I agree with you. The
21 intent on -- the initiative that we have for Part 53
22 licensees starts from the fact that the radiological
23 consequences of these reactors is lower than that of
24 a large light water reactor. That's number one.

25 Number two, the human performance elements

1 of individuals is a little bit different as well. As
2 you all know, the automated structure systems and
3 components, passive safety systems tends to place a
4 lower reliance on human performance requirements, you
5 might say.

6 You know, the need for immediate actions
7 aren't as high as it is at a light water reactor. If
8 I could just summarize.

9 With those two elements, the human
10 performance elements and the radiological consequence
11 elements, based upon that, we made the conclusion that
12 we can develop this fitness for duty framework based
13 upon the fitness for duty program for a large light
14 water reactor construction sites, like at V.C. Summer
15 and Vogtle Units 3 and 4.

16 We considered the radiological
17 consequences relatively the same because they're
18 small. Smaller than operating reactors. And number
19 two, the contribution of an individual at causing a
20 radiological consequence is much lower during
21 construction as well.

22 So we used the Subpart K regulatory
23 framework, for fitness for duty programs for
24 construction, as the model for Part 53 utilization
25 facilities and manufacturing licensees who elect to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 manufacture a manufactured reactor and/or fuel loads.

2 So, we started out with radiological
3 consequences and looked at human performance and said,
4 we can leverage Subpart K. Subpart K is very general
5 requirements. I call them objective requirements.

6 Meaning, licensee go drug test your
7 people, licensee implement behavioral observation.
8 And a number of other elements. But we don't tell the
9 licensee how to do it. And that's the model we used
10 for Subpart K. Or Subpart M, for Part 53 licensees.

11 That is not the framework in the current
12 Part 26 subparts that are applied to the Part 50 and
13 52 licensees. The FFD requirements for Part 50-52
14 licensees are much more explicit. They're much more
15 robust. They're very detailed.

16 We actually tell the licensees how to do
17 things. How to conduct a urine test, how to collect
18 the specimen, how to transport a specimen. And the
19 amount of detail is substantial compared to what we're
20 proposing for Part 53 licensees.

21 DR. BLEY: Okay, thank you. If you were
22 designing this for microreactors, that's one thing.
23 But not all of the non-LWR reactors are going to be
24 that low in power so --

25 MR. HARRIS: That's true.

1 DR. BLEY: -- that might be a big leap of
2 faith here.

3 MR. HARRIS: Well --

4 MEMBER HALNON: Yes. Yes, Paul, this is
5 Greg. You're making some assumptions that may not be
6 true until after you have actually seen the
7 application for the technology.

8 For instance, there may be a huge chemical
9 hazard --

10 DR. BLEY: That's right.

11 MEMBER HALNON: -- that human performance
12 could affect. And by making that assumption it's not
13 always necessarily true.

14 So that comes back to, is human
15 performance adequate for a nuclear facility,
16 radiological and chemical protection of the public or
17 is it not. And if it is, then we should have the same
18 level for the existing light water reactors.

19 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

20 MEMBER HALNON: But this is an opportunity
21 to tune it up. In know that there has been a lot of
22 stuff going back and forth on work hours, in the
23 fatigue rule.

24 MR. HARRIS: Right.

25 MEMBER HALNON: Fitness for duty. A lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 of learnings and a lot of difficult potential rule
2 changes. And rule changes made for things that have
3 been overly burden or not perspective enough. So it
4 might be a good opportunity just to take an all look
5 and fix it for everybody.

6 MR. HARRIS: Yes. That fixing it for
7 everybody, I would love to do that. I've been in the
8 agency a long time and that's something, that's one of
9 my goals.

10 But I can assure the folks on the Board
11 that the regulatory framework that we're proposing
12 provides and equivalent level of assurance of not only
13 that individuals are fit for duty and trustworthy and
14 reliable, but these individuals -- I lost my train of
15 thought.

16 That these individuals, we have the same
17 regulatory assurance that these individuals will be
18 fit for duty. We did not reduce any worker
19 protections, we did not relax any drug testing
20 requirements, except for the facility that can meet
21 our FFD radiological consequence criterion. In which
22 that would be looking more like, you might say a
23 research and test reactor rather than a utilization
24 facility generating a lot of electricity.

25 So the framework is there, the structure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 is there. But we did not apply it to the large light
2 water reactor community, like you notice.

3 MS. VALLIERE: And this is Nan. I just
4 want to point out that it would be going beyond the
5 scope of the rulemaking plan approved by the
6 commission for the Part 53 rulemaking if we were to
7 start to address issues related to the existing fleet.

8 MEMBER HALNON: Fair enough, Nan. I agree
9 with that. Maybe there is an option to, almost like
10 50.160, to make it available for everybody if you can
11 justify it. But I understand what you're saying.

12 DR. BLEY: And --

13 MEMBER HALNON: Maybe as we get through
14 this we'll find different areas that, Paul, you can
15 fix that 26 point less than 100 and 200s.

16 DR. BLEY: I did have one specific
17 question. In 26.609, the last paragraph was added --

18 MR. HARRIS: Yes. I think I don't have
19 that memorized, but I think 26.09 delta is what you're
20 referring to. That's behavior observation in the
21 control room. I think that's the one you're referring
22 to.

23 MR. WIDMAYER: Yes. I think it's the
24 video --

25 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

1 MR. WIDMAYER: Yes.

2 MR. HARRIS: Yes. Okay, so the Staff
3 concern for that very specific element, and we briefed
4 this through management, and this is the first
5 independent look I'm hearing from others, so this is
6 good.

7 The Staff concern is, is how do we ensure
8 that individuals re under behavior observation? The
9 rule doesn't say, continuous behavior observation, the
10 rule doesn't say, two-man rule, like the military
11 implement for weapons. It doesn't say that. It says,
12 though shall be subject to behavior observation and
13 all individuals shall conduct behavior observation.

14 However, if I have a facility that might
15 be licensed and designed for a very small staff size
16 in that the staff sizes available to operate the
17 facility and there is not too many people there. How
18 do I ensure that people are being observed in the
19 conduct of their roles and responsibilities?

20 Let's say a licensed operator or a
21 certified operator. Or someone at the controls. And
22 that's sort of the, that's sort of the framework in
23 which that delta paragraph is looking at.

24 If we have a small utilization facility
25 that has few people onsite, there might only be one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 individual at the controls of the reactor facility.
2 And there might be other maintenance people around or
3 security people around but no one else at the control.
4 So how will you monitor what that individual is doing.

5 And it isn't just being fit for duty, but
6 it also deals with the insider threat. We want to
7 make sure that we're aligned with the behavior
8 observation program within the security area and the
9 access authorization program within the security area
10 as well to ensure that that individual was at that
11 control, has some sort of teamwork or peer review or
12 management oversight in the conduct of activities that
13 are being performed.

14 And that's why we're proposing that last
15 paragraph in behavior observation section.

16 DR. BLEY: I apologize for disappearing,
17 I lost the internet out here in Albuquerque, so I'll
18 read the transcript to see what your answers were.

19 MR. HARRIS: Okay.

20 MR. WIDMAYER: So, hey, Greg, this is
21 Derek. I had a huge box on my notes that we needed to
22 bring FFD into the June meeting. Do you still want to
23 have more presentation or is this adequate?

24 MEMBER HALNON: No, Paul did a fine job.
25 I appreciate it.

1 MR. WIDMAYER: Okay, thanks.

2 MS. VALLIERE: Okay, thank you, Paul, for
3 an impromptu presentation there.

4 MR. HARRIS: Yes, off the cuff I think.
5 But we are standing by for any questions that the
6 group might have. And be more than happy to answer
7 any emails as well.

8 MS. VALLIERE: Okay. With that, if we
9 have no more questions on the rule language, I think
10 we can move on to the guidance discussion.

11 Can we go to the next slide please? And,
12 Jordan, I'll turn it over to you.

13 MR. HOELLMAN: Okay, thanks, Nan. And
14 good afternoon, again, everyone. I think we can move
15 to the next slide.

16 My goal today is just to give everyone a
17 sort of, continue our coordination with you all on the
18 guidance we've been developing to both support early
19 movers under the existing regulatory framework and to
20 provide guidance, eventually, for Part 53.

21 Bill, you want to move to the next slide.
22 I'll also be discussing the timing of when these
23 guidance documents will be available. And sort of how
24 we plan to reference them in the Part 53 proposed
25 rulemaking package.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 So as you guys probably know, in the
2 Staff's rulemaking plan we proposed to build a
3 regulatory framework from design through
4 reconstruction and operation, and eventually to
5 decommissioning, decommissioning a new part, Part 53,
6 by December 2027, as directed and required by the
7 Nuclear Energy Innovation Modernization Act.

8 The commission's SRM approved the
9 rulemaking plan. And directed the Staff to provide a
10 schedule with milestones and resource requirements to
11 achieve publication of the final Part 53 rule by
12 October 2024. And directed the Staff to identify key
13 uncertainties impacting publication of the final rule
14 by that date.

15 The timing of guidance document
16 development was identified as a key uncertainty to
17 meeting the commission directed schedule. And this
18 slide covers the reasons and strategies the Staff
19 would undertake to address this uncertainty.

20 So that basically we told the commission
21 that this accelerated schedule would require us to
22 focus resources on developing the proposed rule
23 language and that the possible need to publish the
24 proposed rule before completing draft supporting
25 guidance, that was possible.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We told the commission we would continue
2 to engage external stakeholders to ensure common
3 prioritization of guidance documents. And that we
4 would support early applications under Parts 50 and
5 52, such as the U.S. Department of Energy's Advance
6 Reactor Demonstration Program.

7 So, Bill, you want to move to the next
8 slide. Unless there is questions. And please
9 interrupt me if there is questions. If that wasn't
10 clear already.

11 Next. Yes. Okay. So, this slide sort of
12 highlights a number of the key -- a number of the
13 guidance documents that were kind of prioritized or
14 considered key guidance to support Part 53.

15 As you guys know, the Staff has been
16 identifying potential policy issues and gaps in the
17 existing regulatory framework for advanced reactors
18 for decades. And we continue to develop licensing
19 approaches for advance reactors.

20 These activities in the past were done in
21 parallel with, and sometimes interwoven, with the
22 NRC's efforts to improve risk-informed and
23 performance-based approaches within the agency.

24 In 2016 we interacted with stakeholders in
25 the ACRS to develop the NRC's vision and strategy for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 safely achieving effect and efficient non-light water
2 reactor readiness in response to increasing interests
3 and advance reactor designs.

4 In 2017 we issued the implementation
5 action plans that focused on six strategies to achieve
6 the goals and objectives stated in the vision and
7 strategy. Based on input received from stakeholders
8 and the ACRS that the Staff assigned priority to the
9 execution of Strategy 3 and 5, which is resolving
10 policy issues and ensuring flexible review strategies
11 and developing guidance. However, activities were
12 concluded and are ongoing to support all six
13 strategies.

14 It is important to note that during this
15 time we were focusing on closing key regulatory and
16 licensing gaps for non-light water reactor
17 technologies. The enactment of NEIMA in 2019 put
18 additional emphasis on specific activities that the
19 NRC had identified in the vision strategy NEIPs and
20 directed the Staff to complete the rulemaking, or to
21 complete a rulemaking for the technology inclusive
22 regulatory framework by 2027.

23 NEIMA directed the NRC to provide reports
24 to Congress on a number of these topics. Including
25 increase the use of risk-informed performance-based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 approaches establishing stages in the licensing
2 process and developing guidance to account for the
3 unique aspect of advance reactor technologies.

4 So while a number of these activities are
5 being pursued to support advanced reactor applications
6 under Parts 50 and 52, they are essentially, and I
7 know that in some of our previous meetings you guys
8 have pointed out that there are a number of, a number
9 of the document titles have been for non-light water
10 reactors. And I know that's caused some concerns from
11 you all.

12 But that was our focus at the time under
13 Part 50 and 52. And a number of our activities were
14 done and developed with explicit considerations for
15 the licensing modernization project methodology.
16 Which is one of those documents that's says for non-
17 light water reactors, although it is considered
18 technology inclusive.

19 So, just to cover the items listed on this
20 slide. A number of these you guys have reviewed.
21 These will, the future and under development
22 documents, some of which we've discussed under the
23 various subparts earlier today, will come to you
24 during the normal regulatory process for seeing these
25 things. Or have already been planned to be presented

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to you through the Part 53 rulemaking.

2 So I mentioned licensing modernization
3 project in Reg Guide 1.233. We talked about citing.
4 And earlier, or late last year we discussed the fuel
5 qualification framework that we issued in NUREG-2246
6 in March of this year.

7 You guys have seen the non-light water
8 reactor PRA standard. We presented to you on ASME
9 Section 3, Division 5, for high temperature materials.

10 Tomorrow we'll present on you for ASME
11 Section 11, Division 2, reliability integrity
12 management. We have activities underway to support
13 technology specific fuel qualification guidance.

14 There is work going on in industry to
15 provide guidance for the PRA level of detail. There
16 is the seismic design and seismic isolator white
17 papers that Bill mentioned earlier today. There is
18 emergency planning guidance moving with the final
19 proposed rule that we just mentioned on the past
20 slide.

21 There is an SNC led project on change
22 process that ties into the licensing modernization
23 project that Bill mentioned under the Subpart I
24 discussions.

25 NEI is leading a QA alternatives project,

1 that we mentioned under Subpart K. And then we have
2 a number of operator licensing and operator training
3 program guidance that we're working to develop to
4 support near-term applicants under Parts 50 and 52.

5 MEMBER BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger.
6 I have what amounts to, I believe, is an
7 administrative question maybe you guys can help us
8 with.

9 If you look at Division 5 in Section 11,
10 Division 2, when you try to get a hold of those things
11 it's very convoluted. You have to do it on an
12 individual basis from the library and you cannot
13 upload these things to the SharePoint site from the
14 ACRS without running the risk of doing jail time.

15 So, really, I'm wondering whether or not
16 these ASME code sections that we're dealing with can
17 be obtained in a way that we can put them on the
18 SharePoint sites so members can actually see them
19 without having to go through this convoluted exercise
20 from the library where the individual code cases and
21 codes and things are literally stamped with your
22 personal name, and you can't do anything with it. You
23 can't put it on the SharePoint site. That's just an
24 administrative problem which we've come up against,
25 which is a pain.

1 MR. HOELLMAN: Yes, Ron, I have the same
2 observation you do. I don't know how to get around
3 that. I'm not even sure I have access to the codes.
4 I know there is a way to get access through the NRC's
5 processes to get on the list. And I don't even know
6 what the program is called that gets you access to
7 them.

8 But I know I did get a warning, once, for
9 someone noticing that one of these codes were on a
10 SharePoint site and we needed to take them all down
11 because they're copyrighted and whatnot.

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, Division 5 is
13 quite similar to other versions of the code. But
14 Division 2 of Section 11 has got some really good
15 stuff in it that relates to risk-informing and PRA,
16 use of PRA. Well worth reading.

17 DR. BLEY: And, Ron, just a question for
18 you and Chris. In our SHINE review they setup this
19 box system which seems to be isolated and have more
20 protections than others. Maybe that's the way you can
21 get them to submit.

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: I think that's a, SHINE
23 did that. Right? I don't think we did that. Yes,
24 SHINE did that. So --

25 DR. BLEY: Never mind.

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: No. What I've decided,
2 it's a little late, but what I've decided to do is to
3 print a copy of Division 2 and leave it out. That you
4 can do. You can print a copy, put it in the binder.
5 And as long as you don't copy it, you can read it.
6 But that's the only way I've figured out how to do it.

7 MR. RECKLEY: Ron, we'll take an action to
8 talk to the technical library and see if there is
9 anything we can do. But some of this is beyond our
10 control.

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: I know it's kind of a
12 mundane problem but --

13 MR. RECKLEY: No, no, it is. All the
14 staff perfectly understands what you're saying.
15 Again, the best we can do is say we'll talk to the
16 technical library and see if there is an alternative
17 to that.

18 Some of this is, again, is, as Jordan
19 mentioned, it's setup by us or by ASME and there is
20 not much we can do about it. But we will check. We
21 will check.

22 MR. HOELLMAN: Okay, so moving to the Part
23 53 specific guidance. We currently have guidance
24 underway for systematically evaluating initiating
25 events. And for the quantitative risk estimate or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 insights. That's part of Framework Bravo.

2 And that's efforts that, I think, Marty
3 Stutzke has talked to you guys about stemming back for
4 a while now. But definitely in the December
5 subcommittee meeting. And we're developing similar to
6 the seismic effort white papers to support those
7 interactions with you all and external stakeholders.

8 And then similarly, the operator licensing
9 stuff, human factor stuff, concept of operations and
10 staffing falls within Subpart F discussions that we'll
11 have later on.

12 In some cases these are supporting, well,
13 I'm not sure the exact timing of a lot of these
14 things. I don't know if the drafts will be available
15 for when we have the Subpart F discussion or not, but
16 they should be available by the, by your September or
17 fall review of the entire proposed rule package.

18 Then we have items that touch on the Part
19 73 and Part 26 security and fitness for duty related
20 portions of the proposed Part 53 rulemaking package.
21 That it will be developed as well. Or are under
22 development I mean.

23 And then the tech staff, and Danny was
24 working to develop a materials compatibility interim
25 staff guidance. Which essentially covers or addresses

1 parts of the regulation that aren't covered by ASME
2 Section 3, Division 5.

3 That's things like environmental effects,
4 coolant and the radiation items. Where Division 5
5 can't account for every coolant type or reactor type
6 generically enough. So that work is also ongoing.

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes. This is Ron
8 Ballinger again. With respect to environmental
9 effects and the like, have you looked at, I hate to
10 keep mentioning ASME, but the ASME fitness for service
11 code section?

12 It used to be an API 5, oh man, 579 and
13 580. And then ASME just basically wholesale adopted
14 it and now it's called fitness for service dash 1 or
15 something like that. It has several chapters in there
16 on dealing with environmental effects. Not radiation
17 effects but environmental effects.

18 MR. HOELLMAN: Okay. I appreciate that,
19 Ron. I will take that back to the team working on it.
20 I am not an expert on every single one of these
21 guidance documents, so I'm not, you know, I've been
22 involved in a number of them but not every single one.
23 So I can't confirm whether or not that's been
24 considered.

25 I would assume, because I know that people

1 work in it are involved in ASME and the like. But
2 I'll take it back to them and make sure that it is.

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes. Section, with the
4 fitness for service, Chapter 7 and 9. I got it. I
5 dovetail pretty well with the Division 2 of Section
6 11.

7 MR. HOELLMAN: Okay. Okay. I'm sure the
8 folks working on, you know, we have a whole working
9 group working on this so I --

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: The fitness for
11 service, or the FF, whatever they call it, is not part
12 of the NRC library by the way.

13 MR. HOELLMAN: Okay. Okay. Well, I'll
14 take it back to the team and either, you want me to
15 get back to Derek to close the loop on that?

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: No, not necessarily.

17 MR. HOELLMAN: All right. Okay.

18 MEMBER BALLINGER: I mean --

19 MR. HOELLMAN: I mean you --

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- fitness for service
21 one is well worth it.

22 MR. HOELLMAN: Yes. I mean, as we get
23 closer these things will get flagged to you guys for,
24 if you're interesting in looking at them per the
25 normal processes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 And then for future guidance, and what
2 we've tried to do is, in looking at industry
3 prioritization, and as I mentioned before,
4 coordination with all in the past, try to identify
5 areas where we think we might need additional guidance
6 in the future.

7 These are things that haven't been worked
8 on yet but have kind of been kicked around. And so
9 some of the items are, you know, analytical margins.

10 Chemical hazards, manufacturing, technical
11 specifications. We think under TICAP and ARCAP that
12 maybe we'll be able to rely on that for short-term,
13 but longer-term Part 53 we think we might need
14 something more.

15 Facility safety program and then content
16 of applications for the Framework B side of the house.
17 Which we --

18 MEMBER REMPE: Jordan, slow down for a
19 little bit. I'm sorry, go ahead and finish what
20 you're saying about Framework B, but then can we start
21 at the very beginning and talk a little bit about what
22 you're thinking about with analytical margin?

23 But go ahead. I didn't mean to interrupt
24 you, I thought you were done.

25 MR. HOELLMAN: No, that's okay. So, you

1 know, the content of the application for Framework B
2 is essentially like an ARCAP/TICAP type thing. And
3 we've only, I think kind of developed an outline for
4 now. But that was, I was pretty much done anyways,
5 Dr. Rempe, so.

6 MEMBER REMPE: So, yes, actually since you
7 just finished. It seems to me that if someone was
8 going to use Framework B, that the contents of
9 application would be something that want pretty soon.
10 But let's start at the very top. And what are you
11 thinking about with analytical margin that you want to
12 generate?

13 MR. HOELLMAN: So, for the analytical
14 margins, what, you know, essentially we've been kind
15 of discussing is whether it's, or how we can kind of,
16 you know, there is a requirement or an option to pick
17 something more restrictive than the QHOs, for
18 instance, as your cumulative risk metric and if
19 someone would pick that, how would that carry through
20 the rest of the framework. Is kind of where --

21 MEMBER REMPE: That helps. I was thinking
22 more about, we looked at something recently where they
23 didn't have data and they used a structured process to
24 deal with the fact that there wasn't data. So I just
25 wasn't sure what this meant. And that's why I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 curious about.

2 But you're talking at something pretty
3 high level. Like the QHOs or CDF instead of the QHOs.
4 We were looking at a light water reactor. Is that
5 what you're telling me?

6 MR. RECKLEY: Yes, Jordan, this is Bill.

7 MR. HOELLMAN: Yes.

8 MR. RECKLEY: Another reason --

9 MR. HOELLMAN: Yes, go ahead, Bill.

10 MR. RECKLEY: Another straightforward
11 example is, is if you look at the frequency
12 consequence target figure within LMP, for beyond
13 design basis events, it would theoretically allow for
14 very low frequency events to have an offsite
15 consequence in the tens of rems, for example.

16 But if you wanted to keep the consequence
17 below on rem to justify either the citing relaxations
18 or the alternate emergency planning zone, that would
19 be the use of what we're calling analytical margin.
20 Because you're establishing a more restrictive
21 criterion to use and then to justify an operating
22 flexibility like a alternate emergency planning zone.

23 So when we're thinking that guidance might
24 be useful in this area, it was really, with that one
25 example that has been developed pretty thoroughly,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 what other areas might applicants want to pursue that
2 might be similar to that. And how would you define
3 the margins, how would you maintain the margins
4 throughout the lifecycle of the plant. Things like
5 that.

6 We've not gotten much response on
7 additional uses of analytical margins beyond the ones
8 we're already aware of. So whether we develop this
9 guidance will be in part based on future interactions
10 with stakeholders and having a little better idea of
11 what proposals they may be making.

12 MEMBER REMPE: That helps. I just am
13 curious about this. Then chemical hazards, are you
14 trying to think about acceptable levels, and doesn't
15 EPA already have something like that or what are you
16 thinking about with that?

17 MR. HOELLMAN: So I think for near-term we
18 think we can rely on guidance under Part 70. But
19 we've been, you know, starting to have discussions
20 within NRR and research and NMSS to sort of see if now
21 is the time to do that or if it makes more sense to
22 sort of rely on what's, what we have now and gain
23 experience from early reviews before kind of, or to
24 help inform what would eventually become guidance.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. And then my favorite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 topic about manufacturing facilities and their
2 licenses. What kind of guidance are you thinking
3 about developing and which guidance, you've heard my
4 colleagues tell me that there is guidance out there
5 and which guidance are you going to be modifying?

6 Can you give me some more details on what
7 you have there? And then I'll ask Walt and Dave to
8 identify what guidance they think that exists that
9 should be modified or is just perfect for the
10 situation.

11 MS. VALLIERE: So, Jordan, I can start out
12 if you would like?

13 MEMBER REMPE: Sure.

14 MS. VALLIERE: So there was --

15 MR. HOELLMAN: Yes, go ahead.

16 MS. VALLIERE: There was, under Part 52
17 there was never really any guidance developed for the
18 manufacturing license process. So that's data point
19 one.

20 And then as of course as we have discussed
21 throughout the day today, we are expanding even what
22 would have been allowed under Part 52, to include
23 things like loading of fresh fuel at the manufacturing
24 facility. So it would be guidance for the
25 manufacturing license applicant to help layout some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 what we've put in the Part 53 rule with regard to
2 that.

3 And again, as Jordan mentioned on the
4 chemical hazards piece the question is, in our minds
5 at least, it would help us if we had a little more
6 clarity on what applicants were going to pursue before
7 we start making a serious effort at the guidance.

8 MEMBER REMPE: So again, I know Bill said
9 earlier about, well, we may only limit it to fresh
10 fuel this time around. But physics testing was
11 something that he mentioned.

12 Matt had a deal with the maximum number of
13 loaded modules at the site, and things like that. I
14 mean, I heard good things mentioned by Bill today.

15 But I also heard, you Walt, mention that,
16 oh no, we've got guidance for dealing with this and
17 the definitions. What guidance are you referring to
18 that's out there, Walt?

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: You're misstating my
20 points.

21 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Then correct me.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I never said there is a
23 guidance. There is an existing set of regulations
24 that would allow a design team to figure out its way
25 and path through this, with existing regulations. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in different instances in the past, these had been
2 used for those purposes.

3 So the regulations that I'm talking about,
4 like the transportation, et cetera, do exist. And
5 they do credit to the regulators, they are framed
6 often in a fairly generic or fundamental criteria
7 approach, so that as we discussed earlier today, if
8 you're shipping, whether it's fresh fuel or spent
9 fuel, there are existing regulations for doing that.
10 Obviously it's done.

11 When it comes to fresh fuel, criticality
12 safety is a primary concern. Depending on the amount
13 of fuel that's being transported, and the regulations
14 address that.

15 On the return end things get a little more
16 difficult because bringing back an intact module with
17 irradiated fuel has the added complications of
18 shielding and weight that would go with that. But in
19 general, there is a framework out there that allows
20 the industry to move fresh fuel and spent fuel. And
21 the requirements that are specified are fundamental
22 enough that they, for a good design team, they could
23 figure out their way through this.

24 Now, to your point about guidance, that
25 would be nice. I don't know where in the priority of

1 things the Staff's efforts should be. That's not for
2 me or us to determine.

3 You don't want a tail wagging the dog
4 situation where some outlining design is consuming all
5 the attention of the staff as they try and make this,
6 put this rulemaking forward. But the regulations are
7 pretty robust when it comes to moving these materials.

8 There are some quirks, as you might have
9 indicated. If indeed you put the, load the fuel in
10 the reactor, not only do you need a physical and
11 positive way of ensuring shutdown margin, with regard
12 to criticality, you have some other things that
13 aren't, I don't want to call them, well, they're
14 complications in a sense, source term would be one
15 area where you probably would not want to ship an
16 entire loaded intact core without a source term. So
17 you have some signal to reference, et cetera. But I
18 think those are second order details.

19 You're correct. Physics testing at a
20 facility that is mainly a fuel manufacturer, that's
21 going beyond what is normally done in the current fuel
22 fab plants. So there the manufacturing licensing
23 would have probably specifically address that.

24 But in general, what I was asserting was
25 that the regulations provide a robust framework for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doing this. Is it readily apparent, probably not.
2 But I think a sophisticated design team who is going
3 to attempt to do this, can find their way through it.

4 And yes, guidance would be nice. Is that
5 the highest priority for the staff in implementing 10
6 CFR 53, I don't know. That's not my call.

7 MEMBER REMPE: So when we doing, which
8 letter was it, where we, I think it was our Part 50-52
9 letter, right, where we talked about we were going to
10 be looking at, the Staff was going to be looking at
11 this in a holistic fashion and to look at these cases.

12 That's why I'm following up on this
13 because I'm thinking about the holistic fashion.
14 Maybe it doesn't need to be done early on, and it can
15 be addressed in the preamble saying we're just
16 starting to think about this fueled transportation and
17 manufacturing of a fueled module, but I'm not sure
18 that we're hearing yet how the holistic look is going,
19 is the point I was trying to make today.

20 And I think that we're in agreement some
21 guidance is needed to address some possible quirks.
22 And again, it might be good to let some design
23 developers know about the things that may be more
24 difficult.

25 CHAIRMAN PETTI: I just want to say that,

1 from the design side, there is discussion. Again, not
2 something for today or tomorrow, but longer term of
3 risk-informing transport regulations. Like the rest
4 of the agency is doing under the reactor licensing.

5 Which is an interesting concept and I
6 think both NRC Staff and some of the design developers
7 are starting that discussion. I think we'd be very
8 interested in it when it matures.

9 MEMBER REMPE: So, again, I always think
10 of worst case things. And Dennis brought up something
11 too today that I was thinking about.

12 Okay. So you got a radiation monitor to
13 decide something is not right, what do you do. What
14 prevention is involved there as you start thinking
15 about the risk and those kinds of things.

16 Okay, so, what if we had a situation where
17 you transport something, and something happens. Yes,
18 you'll know that something is not going right because,
19 even though you did a drop test and everything like
20 that, something got jiggled and things are not
21 behaving like it should be and the thing is starting
22 to produce some sort of radiation, how do you stop it
23 on the move?

24 CHAIRMAN PETTI: It's producing radiation
25 all the time.

1 MEMBER REMPE: Yes. But after --

2 CHAIRMAN PETTI: I mean, you're saying --

3 (Simultaneous speaking.)

4 MEMBER REMPE: -- reactor --

5 CHAIRMAN PETTI: It will produce radiation

6 outside the reactor vessel.

7 MEMBER REMPE: -- levels of what you're

8 wanting where that you are --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 CHAIRMAN PETTI: There are, yes. There

11 are --

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 CHAIRMAN PETTI: There are accommodations

14 that if your dose is outside this, I can't remember if

15 it's a couple meters, there is some number that's

16 above that, you have to apply for an accommodation.

17 Like a special escort.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

19 MEMBER REMPE: So if there is an unplanned

20 event --

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, Joy --

22 (Simultaneously speaking.)

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, Joy, but the

24 industry deals with these kinds of things already.

25 For example, when you ship fresh fuel you obviously

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 don't want to drop it.

2 But when upon receipt inspection at a
3 nuclear power plant, if there is obvious damage or
4 there is the determination of leakage, then you go
5 into a corrective action mode. It gets more
6 complicated if you have an entire intact core and so
7 on, I would admit that. But there are processes that
8 the industry and the agency uses for things like, when
9 you have damage and transport and so on and so forth.

10 And that's, you know, as a designer having
11 gone through this once in the '80s, that was one of
12 the biggest concerns. Because it turns out that the
13 drop requirements and such that you might see, the
14 transport loads, probably far exceed even the seismic
15 loads that you designed for.

16 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yes.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So, were you to drop a
18 module, for example, then you would have to go into an
19 inspection mode and determine whether you had created,
20 for example, damage to the fuel elements or
21 functionality of the control system, and so on.

22 It adds a lot of risk for the person, the
23 design team that's going to take that challenge on.
24 And they're going to have to be prepared for that.

25 But the system that is in place has a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 means to address that. We can't, it would be hard to
2 outline specifics because we don't even know what
3 these modular --

4 MEMBER REMPE: All I'm asking --

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- look like.

6 MEMBER REMPE: -- is for some guidance
7 because I think things may be a little more difficult
8 than what people were anticipating when you're talking
9 about fresh fuel. Okay?

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I should stop myself,
11 but having gone through this again, conceptually, the
12 most difficult thing is retrieval intact. Just trust
13 me on that.

14 It's the complication, the fresh fuel
15 doesn't need shielding, retrieval does. So it's very
16 complicated, you're correct.

17 Guidance is certainly, would be very
18 useful. And the designer teams that are proposing
19 this, be forewarned, the challenges are significant.

20 MEMBER REMPE: That's where I'm going.
21 The challenges are significant, you can't just try and
22 drive it somewhere in a remote location sometimes if
23 you're on the road. That's all of my questions.
24 Thank you.

25 MR. HOELLMAN: Okay, thanks, Dr. Rempe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 Very insightful for me, I know that. And that's why
2 it's on our list of future guidance I guess.

3 Do you want me to go through the rest of
4 these? I sort of touched on technical specifications.
5 We think some of the work going on under ARCAP helps
6 us in the near-term, but there is a potential that we
7 may need to do more to support Part 53 specific tech
8 spec requirements.

9 Facility safety program, of course this is
10 a new program we're proposing in Part 53. And so we
11 think we'll need some guidance to associate to
12 complete that.

13 And then content of applications is of
14 course, we're starting to develop an outline for that
15 and plan for that work.

16 MEMBER REMPE: If you can, yes, the people
17 that are pushing for B, I think that they would want
18 that real soon. But I don't know. I guess you guys
19 are more aware of what they're wanting.

20 MEMBER HALNON: Yes, what does future
21 mean? Still before the rule --

22 MR. HOELLMAN: Yes. Yes, so once we, the
23 next few slides we'll talk about the timing for each
24 one of these categories. But future essentially means
25 we're not doing anything with it now. There is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 potential is that we won't do anything with it to
2 support the proposed rule. We may have time to work
3 on it between the proposed and final rule, but that's
4 kind of the goal.

5 But like I mentioned before, and as
6 described in our vision and strategy IAPs and
7 supporting near-term applicants under Parts 50 and 52,
8 the light blue stuff is essentially a little more
9 critical than future guidance specific for Part 53.

10 So let's move to the next slide, Bill, and
11 you'll get a feel for how the next slide, how the next
12 few slides will move. All right.

13 So here is, we have existing guidance.
14 These guidance documents currently exist. They'll be
15 referenced in the Part 53 rule making package, as key
16 guidance.

17 Conforming changes will be needed to
18 ensure they're applicable to Part 53. For example we
19 talked about some of the terms used in NEI 18-04,
20 which are a little different than terms we're using in
21 Part 53. Such as beyond design basis accidents. And
22 we used very unlikely events sequences in Part 53.

23 So we'll need some conforming changes in
24 crosswalks to ensure the alignment. Additionally,
25 we'll need to remove some of the things where we say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this is applicable to non-light water reactors and
2 make it more technology inclusive.

3 But these revisions will occur between the
4 proposed rule and final stages. Since these guidance
5 documents are being leveraged by early movers under
6 Parts 50 and 52.

7 So the next slide is the guidance
8 documents that are currently under development. So
9 the light blue here are near-term guidance documents
10 that we're working on. Their primary objective is to
11 support near-term applicants under Parts 50 and 52.

12 They'll be referenced as key guidance in
13 the rulemaking package. They'll be issued on their
14 own schedules to support near-term applicants. But we
15 expect them to also support Part 53.

16 So they will, like the existing guidance
17 documents, will need conforming changes to ensure
18 they're applicable to Part 53, to ensure they're
19 applicable to all technologies and the like. And we
20 expect that those revisions will occur between the
21 proposed and final rule stages.

22 And that's how they'll be described in the
23 rulemaking package. Or that's how we envision them
24 being described.

25 The Part 53 specific guidance documents,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 these are ones that are currently under development.
2 They'll be included with the rulemaking package. Like
3 how the commission's expectation for rulemakings are
4 carried out today. With the guidance moving with the
5 proposed rule.

6 So that's how we envision these documents
7 going on. Like I mentioned earlier, some of these
8 things we'll put in front of you later this summer or
9 before we meet again in the fall.

10 Is there any questions on how any of
11 these -- okay.

12 So let's move to, I think it's the last
13 slide. And this is the future. The future guidance
14 documents. These are identified as future guidance
15 that may need to be developed to support Part 53.

16 These guidance documents may be referenced
17 in the Part 53 rulemaking package as under
18 development. They're expected to be completed to
19 support the final rule.

20 We also know that additional operational
21 program guidance and reporting requirements guidance
22 will be needed eventually. But obviously because they
23 won't be needed for initial licensing, we think that
24 they aren't, or shouldn't be, prioritized as high as
25 some of the other guidance documents needs we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 identified.

2 The other thing to note is, NEI is working
3 on a prioritization list themselves. And that will
4 help inform if there is any gaps in what we've
5 developed.

6 And sort of help us ensure we're tackling
7 the proper things. As we communicated to the
8 commission in our response to the SRM. And as we've
9 been doing since 2016 in interacting with you all and
10 external stakeholders on these activities.

11 So I guess the last thing I'll mention,
12 and I know that you guys have seen, or the Staff has
13 presented on TICAP and ARCAP in the past, I know there
14 has been a question about sort of the overall content
15 of application guidance. And so a lot of these things
16 kind of get compiled into ARCAP and TICAP to form the
17 content of application guidance in specific areas to
18 inform that technical area.

19 It will point to some of these other
20 guidance documents. And that's kind of, you guys
21 asked, that's the closest thing, I think, to a roadmap
22 that I think one of you asked about earlier today.

23 So with that, I think we can move on to
24 the next slide. Or we can have any sort of other
25 discussions you want to have, but I think that's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 end of my prepared remarks, at least.

2 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay, thank you, Jordan.
3 Yes, 13 minutes early. Oh that's right, we've public
4 comments. Sorry. Let's ask USNIC to go.

5 MR. DRAFFIN: Okay. This is Cyril Draffin
6 from the U.S. Nuclear Industry Council. We have
7 slides, which I sent to Derek earlier. Would he want
8 to show it, or should I share screens or just do it
9 without slides?

10 MR. WIDMAYER: You can share your screen
11 as long as Billy, I think you need to give up sharing.
12 And you should be able to share, Cyril. All right,
13 Cyril, see if you can -- yes, there you go.

14 MR. DRAFFIN: So is that, can you now see
15 that?

16 MR. WIDMAYER: Yes, sir.

17 MR. DRAFFIN: Okay, thank you. I want to
18 give the results of the survey that we took. They
19 were just publicly released last week at the NRC
20 stakeholders meeting. And I will cover who they, who
21 the people are that submitted, on the next slide,
22 which I hopefully can see the companies presenting.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Cyril, can you put this in
24 presentation mode? You know what I'm saying? Because
25 the screen is hard for us to read. That's much

1 better. Thank you.

2 MR. DRAFFIN: Okay. So there are 22
3 companies that completed the survey. There were 15
4 questions, fairly detailed. This comprehensive survey
5 was sent to the senior regulatory affairs personal of
6 these companies that are potential applicants to the
7 NRC.

8 And they really do represent the
9 organizations that will determine if Part 53 is useful
10 and efficient or should it be set aside and not used.
11 So we wanted to get their reaction.

12 This is the raw data that's provided in
13 back. But what I'm going to do right now is just
14 summarize who they were. And then a couple of the key
15 conclusions.

16 Just for background. In fact, there was
17 discussion earlier today that some companies are going
18 to be owner/operators and designer/developers. It
19 could be X-energy, it could be Oklo. So there is a
20 new kind of class if you will.

21 But of the respondents, 12 were
22 owner/operators. And ten were designer/developers
23 only. So we really wanted to get a broad swath of
24 organizations that were members of USNIC or NEI and to
25 get their frank comments on what they thought.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We checked in a couple cases whether there
2 was a difference between owner/operators and
3 designer/developers and there really wasn't. The ones
4 we checked on basically have the same responses.

5 So I just wanted to immediately give you
6 the lay of the land, if you will, of the kinds of
7 people that responded. Because it gives you the sense
8 of credibility or how useful and credible the
9 responses are.

10 So this is the first of two sets of
11 insights. It's a comprehensive survey, as I
12 indicated.

13 Fifteen of the 22 respondents have
14 submitted an application to the NRC, are in pre-app
15 with the NRC. Or submitted a risk response to the
16 NRC. So these are active organizations that are
17 engaged with the NRC and would be the most likely
18 candidates for using Part 53.

19 There is support for an interest in using
20 Part 53, pretty related to whether they think Part 53
21 is going to be more efficient than Part 50 and 52 in
22 receiving, achieving the same level of safety. And if
23 it's not more efficient than it will probably just
24 stick with Part 50-52 and the exemptions that are
25 required to use those tasks.

1 They had -- they basically supported the
2 comments that NEI and USNIC made. There was very
3 detailed, you know, couple hundred-page comments
4 provided to the NRC in the fall. And some additional
5 comments earlier this year. And there is industry
6 support from that for both the owners and developers.

7 Then we got into, and I'll show you a
8 couple, I won't go through them all, but I'll just
9 give you a couple example slides at the very end in
10 the appendix. But I don't want to hold you up this
11 afternoon by going through that level of detail.

12 But for instance, we asked whether there
13 was significant concerns, and they could choose the
14 ones they wanted. And then they rank ordered them in
15 terms of importance.

16 And the ones that came up as being most
17 significant was expanded ALARA to be a design
18 requirement proliferation of unnecessary programs,
19 increase regulatory burden for non-safety SSCs.
20 Safety objectives different than the Atomic Energy
21 Act, expansion design basis and a lack of measurable
22 goals for regulatory efficiency.

23 They also identified four parts, where
24 they thought there was benefits. For instance,
25 increased use of performance-based approaches for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 security and technology inclusive requirements.

2 They also suggested innovations on
3 improvements are needed. Like strictly streamlining
4 the license reviews, the regulatory approvals and the
5 program requirements. It's not just the regulations
6 and the guidance we've been talking about today, but
7 how is that going to be implemented. And that's a
8 question they're interested in, in terms of
9 efficiency.

10 The input provided to the NRC was given
11 regarding what in Framework A should be included or
12 not included. In Framework B, it says a lot of detail
13 on that.

14 There is diversity use of the PRA. Most
15 don't want the PRAs in the rule. And probably the
16 most important one was that many of the goals for Part
17 53 were not met by the current language, but some of
18 them met.

19 So for instance, proving regulatory
20 efficiency, predictability, stability, clarity and
21 flexibility were, they didn't think it had been met.
22 And then in summary, it's a time-consuming process and
23 we certainly had been engaged in that. But there is
24 only limited support for the current language and many
25 areas for improvements were needed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There is a lukewarm satisfaction for the
2 NRC rationale for the opposed approach. And high
3 satisfaction with the opportunity to comment, but low
4 satisfaction of NRC's feedback industry.

5 So I'll touch upon what they look like.
6 And obviously you can look up and they might be
7 available in the slides. They were also included in
8 the read ahead background materials from the May 11th
9 stakeholder's meeting.

10 But it gives you data for support for the
11 language, for the applications. Those people are like
12 are likely to use Framework A or not. And maybe a,
13 but a quarter are likely to use, over a third are not
14 likely to use. And the most are, you know, we haven't
15 seen the benefits yet but they're waiting.

16 This is the listing of the approaches,
17 which offer benefits. And so you can we see we added
18 the data both in the numbers of companies and also the
19 percentages. The same thing for where could you have
20 additional benefits in the two-party, in the two
21 approaches.

22 These are the ones where they were
23 concerned. And so, again, it rank orders the ones,
24 they had the greatest concerns. And innovations were
25 recommended.

1 And if you use Part 53, what kind of
2 licensing approach would you use. And how well do you
3 think they met their goals.

4 In most cases the, only about a third of
5 them thought that the key goals had been met. Which
6 was disconcerting, I think, in terms of results. But
7 I just wanted to give you a snapshot of the data.

8 Today, I know it's the end of the day, but
9 I just wanted to alert you that this information was
10 available. It does represent the people might be
11 users of Part 53. And I think that's their key
12 element of how Part 53 is adopted, or not adopted.
13 And so, we just wanted to share that with you today.

14 DR. BLEY: This is Dennis Bley, Cyril.
15 Have you written a report on this, and have you made
16 available to the Staff, and to this Committee, both
17 your questionnaire and the results, other than the
18 slides you're showing today?

19 MR. DRAFFIN: In addition to what you've
20 seen today, this represents maybe a third of the
21 slides. So there is more information on it and data.

22 We could of course give you the questions,
23 but they're basically re-stated at the top of each
24 page. So there is, or the category. So we certainly
25 can share that. But I don't think there is any new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 information that's not already in the slides.

2 We did not have a report that we've done
3 in addition to this. If there are particular
4 questions you have, let us know. We can go back and
5 look at the data. We're not disclosing any individual
6 response, but we could try to clarify if there is
7 something that you've seen in the data, that you want
8 to hear more about.

9 DR. BLEY: Okay, thanks. And then as long
10 as those questions at the top of each page are
11 reasonably the same as the questions you asked, that's
12 great.

13 MR. DRAFFIN: I think reasonably is like
14 95 percent. They might have been shortened just to
15 fit on this slide.

16 And again, this is available to you. And
17 if you have any particular ones you like to go
18 through, I'm happy to do that at this time.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Cyril, this is a
20 difficult question. This is Walt Kirchner.

21 MR. DRAFFIN: Certainly.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: You represent a broad
23 cross-section of the industry. Obviously some of your
24 participants, thank you, have much more experience in
25 dealing with, and engaging with the NRC, than others.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1716 14th STREET, N.W., SUITE 200
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009-4309

1 Is there any, when you look through your
2 responses, and I know this is fraught with potential
3 bias, but of the list here, of organizations and
4 corporations that are frequently, have a long history
5 of interaction with the NRC, was there any skewing of
6 their responses that of the whole? Do you see where
7 I'm going?

8 MR. DRAFFIN: Absolutely. The answer is,
9 we did not do that. For a couple of reasons. One,
10 it's hard for us to judge. This is a, you know, a
11 more qualified company than the other one.

12 And also, Part 53 is supposed to last and
13 be useful for decades. And so, it's not just the ones
14 that are currently, have experience with NRC on 50-52,
15 it's a number of the smaller companies which may not
16 have a lot of experience in the NRC but want to, and
17 therefore would be using Part 53. So that was the
18 reason why we didn't split that because we didn't know
19 exactly how to do that and whether it was useful.

20 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Thank you. Hey, Members,
21 just so you know, we're breaking our rule of asking
22 responses from public comment.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Apologies, Dave.

24 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Yes.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Just, I think it would be
2 nice just to make sure we have the slides for our
3 information in our deliberations.

4 MR. WIDMAYER: So, Dave, this is Derek.
5 The slides are included in one of the background
6 documents.

7 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Oh, good. Okay, I missed
8 that. Thank you.

9 MR. WIDMAYER: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN PETTI: So let me turn now, is
11 there any other public comments out there? If so,
12 state your name, your comment. Make sure you unmute
13 yourself. Okay, not hearing any.

14 Thank you, everyone. I thank the Staff.
15 This has been a long day with a lot of information.
16 And you've done a tremendous job getting ready for our
17 meeting and I thank you for that.

18 And we'll be back the next --

19 (Off microphone comment.)

20 CHAIRMAN PETTI: Okay.

21 MEMBER REMPE: So the court reporter knows
22 we're off the record.

23 CHAIRMAN PETTI: We're off the record.

24 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
25 off the record at 5:00 p.m.)

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS)
Regulatory Rulemaking, Policies and Practices:
Part 53 Subcommittee**

**10 CFR Part 53 “Licensing and Regulation
of Advanced Nuclear Reactors”**

May 19, 2022



Agenda

Topic

- Staff Introduction
- Introduction to Part 53
- Framework A Subparts
 - A – General Provisions
 - B – Technology-Inclusive Safety Requirements
 - C – Design and Analysis Requirements
 - D – Siting Requirements
 - E – Construction and Manufacturing Requirements
 - G – Decommissioning Requirements
 - H – Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals
 - I – Maintaining and Revising Licensing Basis Information
 - J – Reporting and Other Administrative Requirements
 - K – Quality Assurance Criteria
- Key Guidance

Welcome and Introductions

Welcome:

- Steve Lynch, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation (NRR)

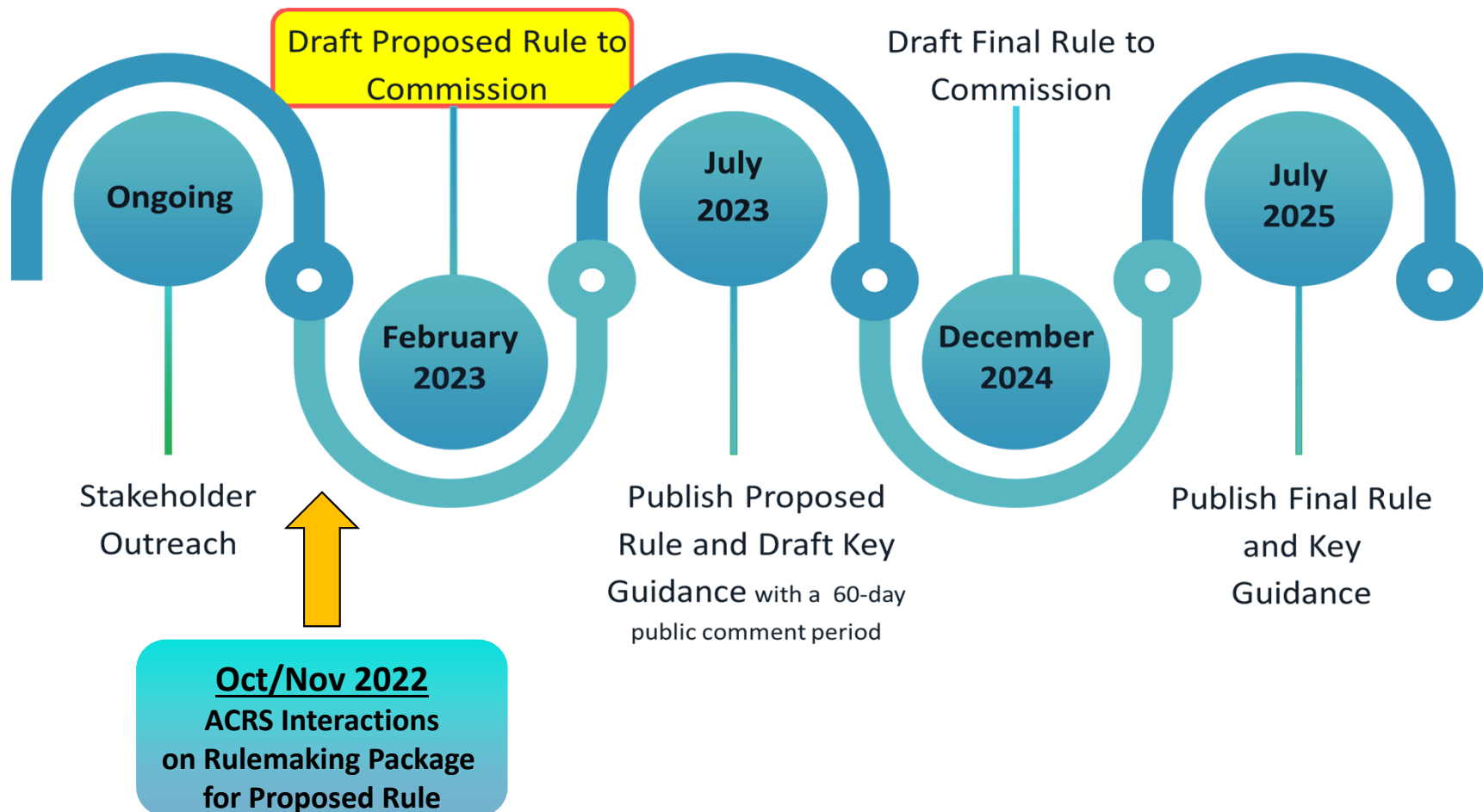
NRC Speakers / Presenters:

- Bill Reckley, NRR
- Jordan Hoellman, NRR
- Nan Valliere, NRR

Meeting Slides:

- ADAMS Accession No. ML22125A001

Rulemaking Schedule



Part 53 Licensing Frameworks

Subpart A – *General Provisions*

Framework A

- Subpart B – Safety Requirements
- Subpart C – Design Requirements
- Subpart D – Siting
- Subpart E – Construction
- Subpart F – Operations
- Subpart G – Decommissioning
- Subpart H – Licensing Processes
- Subpart I – License Maintenance
- Subpart J – Reporting
- Subpart K – Quality Assurance

Framework B

- Subpart N – Purpose/Definitions
- Subpart O – Construction
- Subpart P – Operations
- Subpart Q – Decommissioning
- Subpart R – Licensing Processes
- Subpart S – License Maintenance
- Subpart T – Reporting
- Subpart U – Quality Assurance

Alternate
Evaluation
for Risk
Insights

Part 53 Licensing Frameworks

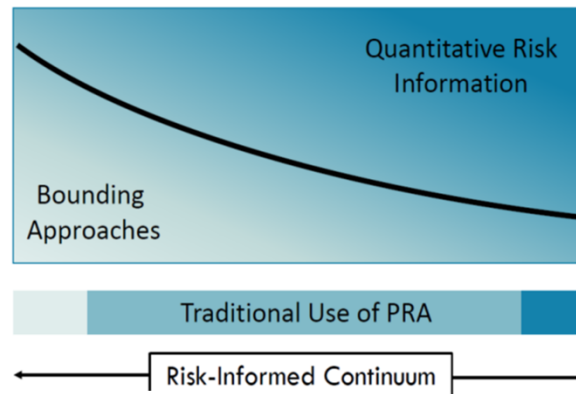
Framework B
Emphasis
Design Criteria

← Plant design envelope →

Operational states		Accident conditions	
NO	AOO	DBAs	Design Extension Conditions
			Without significant fuel degradation With core melting (severe accidents)
Loads and conditions generated by External & Internal Hazards (for each plant state)			
Criteria for functionality, capability, margins, layout and reliability (for each plant state)			
Design basis of equipment for Operational states	Design Basis of Safety Systems including SSCs necessary to control DBAs and some AOOs	Design Basis of safety features for DEC including SSCs necessary to control DEC Features to prevent core melt Features to mitigate core melt (Containment systems)	

FIG. 2. Main elements of the design basis of SSCs for different plant states.

- Traditional approach represented by figure from IAEA guidance



Framework A
Emphasis
Risk metrics

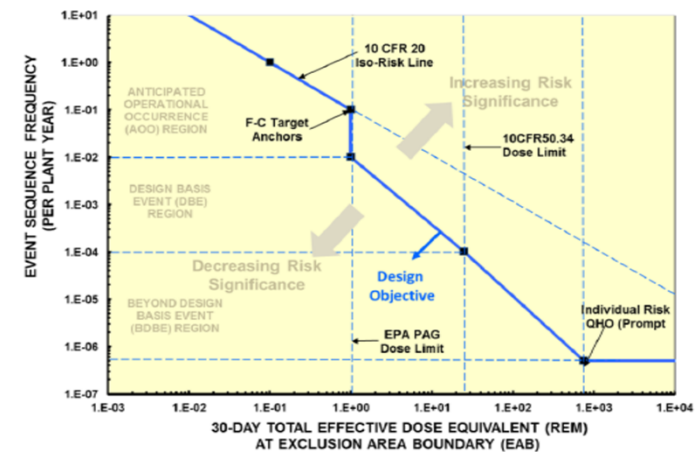


Figure 3-1. Frequency-Consequence Target

- With addition of DBA used to set design criteria and performance objectives for the design of Safety Related SSCs.

Consolidated Preliminary Rule Language (Including Second Iteration) Summary & Changes

Framework A

Subpart A	General Provisions (Definitions)
Subpart B	Safety Requirements (Including QHOs, ALARA)
Subpart C	Design and Analysis
Subpart D	Siting
Subpart E	Construction and Manufacturing
<i>Subpart F</i>	<i>Operation (Including Engineering Expertise, Operator Licensing)</i>
Subpart G	Decommissioning
Subpart H	Licenses, Certifications and Approvals
Subpart I	Maintaining Licensing Basis
Subpart J	Reporting and Administrative
Subpart K	Quality Assurance

Evolution of Part 53 & Stakeholder Feedback

Topic	Addressed in Preliminary Proposed Rule Language
Duplicative/overlapping programs	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Quality Assurance (QA) requirements consolidated in Subpart K.• Added flexibility for licensees to organize and combine programs, as appropriate, to avoid duplication (Subparts F & K).
Manufacturing license (ML) expansion	Expanded activities permitted under ML to include fabrication of entire reactor, including fuel loading (Subparts E & H).
Safety criteria structure	Eliminated two-tiered approach to safety criteria (Subpart B).
Codes and standards	Enabled flexibility in using codes and standards.
Normal operations	Decoupled requirements for normal operation from those for licensing basis events (LBEs) (Subparts B & C).
Use of “advanced nuclear plant” and expansion beyond commercial reactors	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The staff has removed references to “advanced nuclear plant”.• No plans to expand applicability to research and test reactors (note that NEIMA is directed at commercial reactors) (Subpart A).

Subpart A – General Provisions

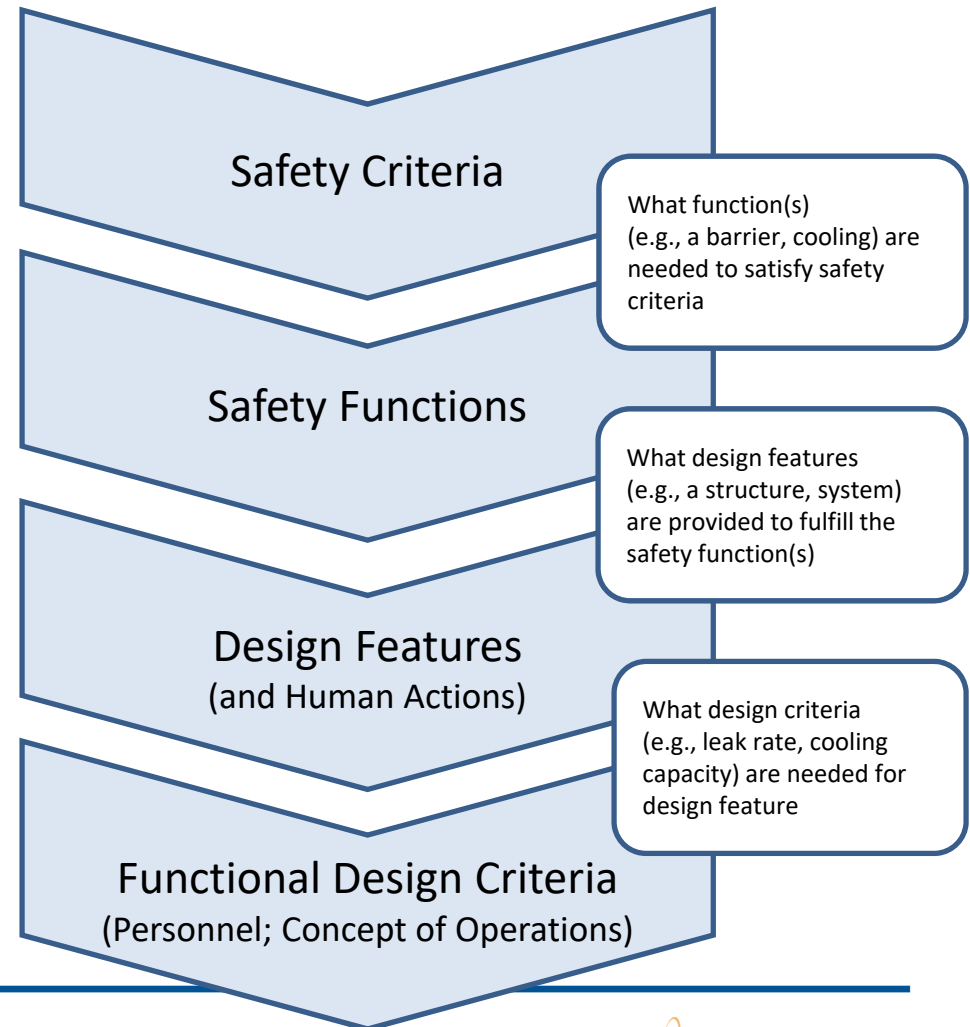
- Selected definitions
 - Commercial nuclear plant
 - Commercial nuclear reactor
 - Manufactured reactor
 - Manufactured reactor module
- Methodology definitions
 - Event categories
 - Defense in depth

Subpart B - Technology-Inclusive Safety Requirements

- § 53.200 Safety objectives.
- § 53.210 Safety criteria for design basis accidents.
- § 53.220 Safety criteria for licensing basis events other than design basis accidents.
- § 53.230 Safety functions.
- § 53.240 Licensing basis events.
- § 53.250 Defense in depth.
- § 53.260 Normal operations.
- § 53.270 Protection of plant workers.

Subpart B – Safety Criteria

- Safety Objectives
- DBA Safety Criteria
- Non-DBA Safety Criteria
- Safety Functions
- Licensing Basis Events
- Defense in Depth
- Role of:
 - Structures, systems, and components (SSCs)
 - Personnel
 - Programs



Subpart B - Technology-Inclusive Safety Requirements

- Revised criterion related to NRC quantitative health objectives (QHOs) to address feedback.
- Revised criteria related to as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA) to address feedback.

QHOs – Updated Preliminary Proposed Rule Language (May 2022)

§ 53.220 Safety criteria for licensing basis events other than design basis accidents.

Design features and programmatic controls must be provided to:

(a) Ensure plant structures, systems and components (SSCs), personnel, and programs provide the necessary capabilities and maintain the necessary reliability to address licensing basis events in accordance with § 53.240 and provide measures for defense-in-depth in accordance with § 53.250; and

(b) Maintain overall cumulative plant risk from licensing basis events other than design basis accidents analyzed in accordance with § 53.450(e) such that the calculated risk to an average individual in the vicinity of the commercial nuclear plant of prompt fatalities remains below five in 10 million years, and the calculated risk the population in the area near a commercial nuclear plant of cancer fatalities remains below two in one million years.

QHOs – Basis

- Performance-based approaches use measurable or calculable performance metrics.
 - Risk-informed approach benefits from cumulative risk measure as well as success criteria for specific event sequences
 - QHOs are well established and have been used in making regulatory decisions since they were developed as part of the NRC's Safety Goal Policy Statement. Examples include:
 - Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.174 (Using probabilistic risk assessments (PRA) in risk-informed decisions - licensing basis)
 - NUREG/BR-0058, "Regulatory Analysis Guidelines of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission."
 - Supports risk-informed, performance-based approach as encouraged by NEIMA.
 - Provides predictability and stability in that acceptance criteria are defined and are used by both applicants and NRC during initial licensing reviews and maintenance of licensing basis information (Subpart I, "Maintaining and Revising Licensing Basis Information").
-

QHOs – Basis

- Methodologies available for performing risk assessments and comparing to QHOs.
 - Supported by recently issued RG 1.247, “TRIAL - Acceptability of Probabilistic Risk Assessment Results for Non-Light Water Reactor Risk-Informed Activities”
- Applicants may choose to use surrogate measures to show that designs or plants satisfy the QHO-related criteria (e.g., core damage frequency for light-water reactors (LWRs))
- Recent language change to “calculated risk” and to refer to “analyzed in accordance with § 53.450(e)” intended to address issues about uncertainties associated with estimating risks to the public from the release of radionuclides.
- Revised to “fatalities” to maintain alignment with Safety Goal Policy Statement
- Rationale for using QHOs as a metric will be provided in Statement of Considerations for the proposed rule package.

ALARA – Updated Preliminary Proposed Rule Language

§ 53.260 Normal operations.

(a) *Maximum public dose.* Licensees under this part must ensure that normal plant operations do not result in public doses or dose rates in unrestricted areas that exceed the limits provided in Subpart D to 10 CFR part 20.

(b) *As low as reasonably achievable.* A combination of design features and programmatic controls must be established such that the estimated total effective dose equivalent to individual members of the public from effluents resulting from normal plant operation are as low as is reasonably achievable in accordance with 10 CFR part 20.

(similar text for occupational exposures)

ALARA – Basis

- Consistent with current requirements in § 50.34a, “Design objectives for equipment to control releases of radioactive material in effluents— nuclear power reactors.” Additional ALARA requirements tied to the initial design of a facility include Appendix I to Part 50; 10 CFR 20.1101, and 40 CFR Part 190 (EPA).
- Consistent with previous design certification (DC) applications

10 CFR 50.34a, “Design objectives for equipment to control releases of radioactive material in effluents—nuclear power reactors.

(e) Each application for a design approval, a design certification, or a manufacturing license under part 52 of this chapter shall include:

(1) A description of the equipment for the control of gaseous and liquid effluents and for the maintenance and use of equipment installed in radioactive waste systems, under paragraph (a) of this section; and ...

(a) ... a description of the preliminary design of equipment to be installed to maintain control over radioactive materials in gaseous and liquid effluents ... the application shall also identify the design objectives, and the means to be employed, for keeping levels of radioactive material in effluents to unrestricted areas as low as is reasonably achievable....

ALARA – Basis

- Recognizes that plant design plays essential role in controlling releases and protecting plant workers
- Consistent with past Commission decisions (Part 20 rulemaking, Advanced Reactor Policy Statement)
- Many cost-effective solutions are most effectively identified and addressed at the design stage of a project
- Staff is proposing more performance-based approach to preparing applications and NRC review of ALARA during design reviews through issuing draft guidance (Advanced reactor content of application project [ARCAP])
- Rationale for maintaining ALARA requirements—for both licensees and designers— will be provided in Statement of Considerations for the proposed rule package

Subpart C - Design and Analysis Requirements

- § 53.400 Design features for licensing basis events.
- § 53.410 Functional design criteria for design basis accidents.
- § 53.420 Functional design criteria for licensing basis events other than design basis accidents.
- § 53.425 Design features and functional design criteria for normal operations.
- § 53.430 Design features and functional design criteria for protection of plant workers.
- § 53.440 Design requirements.
- § 53.450 Analysis requirements.
- § 53.460 Safety categorization and special treatment.
- § 53.470 Maintaining analytical safety margins used to justify operational flexibilities.
- § 53.480 Earthquake engineering.

Subpart C - Design and Analysis Requirements

- Clarified references to use of consensus codes and standards and requirement that they must be found acceptable by NRC.
- Added design requirements for:
 - Aircraft impact
 - Chemical hazards related to licensed materials
 - Minimizing contamination

Subpart C - Design and Analysis Requirements

- Changes and Clarifications for Analysis Sections
 - Added need to define evaluation criteria for each event or specific categories of LBEs
- Changes and Clarifications for SSC Categorization
 - Added reference to Subpart K (QA)
 - Required for safety-related SSCs
 - As appropriate for non-safety-related but safety significant SSCs

§ 53.450(e) – LBEs other than DBA

(e) Analyses of licensing basis events other than design basis accidents.

Analyses must be performed for licensing basis events other than design basis accidents. These licensing basis events must be identified using insights from a PRA in combination with other generally accepted approaches for systematically evaluating engineered systems to identify and analyze equipment failures and human errors.

The analysis of licensing basis events other than design basis accidents must include definition of evaluation criteria for each event or specific categories of licensing basis events to determine the acceptability of the plant response to the challenges posed by internal and external hazards. The analyses must address event sequences from initiation to a defined end state and be used in combination with other engineering analyses to demonstrate that the functional design criteria required by § 53.420 provide sufficient barriers to the unplanned release of radionuclides to satisfy the evaluation criteria defined for each licensing basis event, to satisfy the safety criteria of § 53.220, and provide defense in depth as required by § 53.250. The methodology used to identify, categorize, and analyze licensing basis events must include a means to identify event sequences deemed significant for controlling the risks posed to public health and safety.

Event Selection & Analysis

Licensing Modernization Project AOOs

Anticipated **event sequences** expected to occur one or more times during the life of a nuclear power plant, which may include one or more reactor modules. **Event sequences with mean frequencies of 1×10^{-2} /plant-year and greater are classified as AOOs.** AOOs take into account the expected response of all SSCs within the plant, regardless of safety classification.

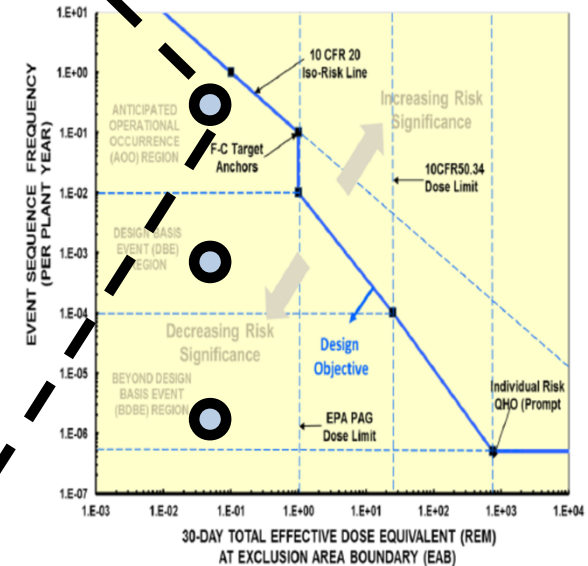


Figure 3-1. Frequency-Consequence Target

Event Selection & Analysis

Licensing Modernization Project DBEs

Part 53: Unlikely Event Sequences

Infrequent **event sequences** that are not expected to occur in the life of a nuclear power plant, which may include one or more reactor modules, but are less likely than AOOs. **Event sequences with mean frequencies of 1×10^{-4} /plant-year to 1×10^{-2} /plant-year** are classified as DBEs. DBEs take into account the expected response of all SSCs within the plant regardless of safety classification.

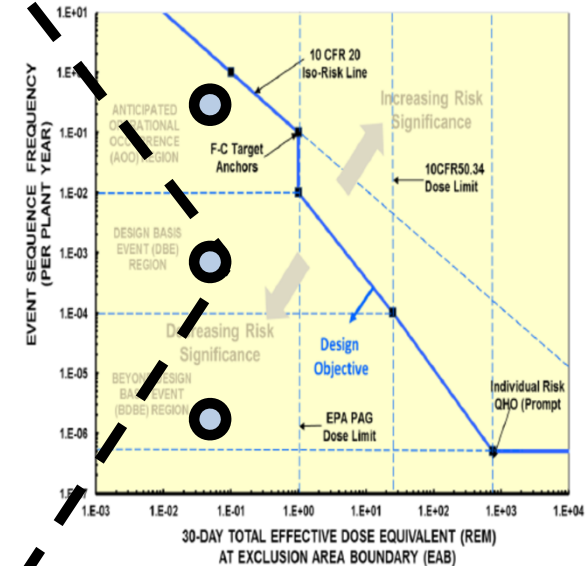


Figure 3-1. Frequency-Consequence Target

Event Selection & Analysis

Licensing Modernization Project BDBEs

Part 53: Very Unlikely Event Sequences

Rare **event sequences** that are not expected to occur in the life of a nuclear power plant, which may include one or more reactor modules, but are less likely than a DBE. **Event sequences with mean frequencies of 5×10^{-7} /plant-year to 1×10^{-4} /plant-year are classified as BDBEs. BDBEs take into account the expected response of all SSCs within the plant regardless of safety classification.**

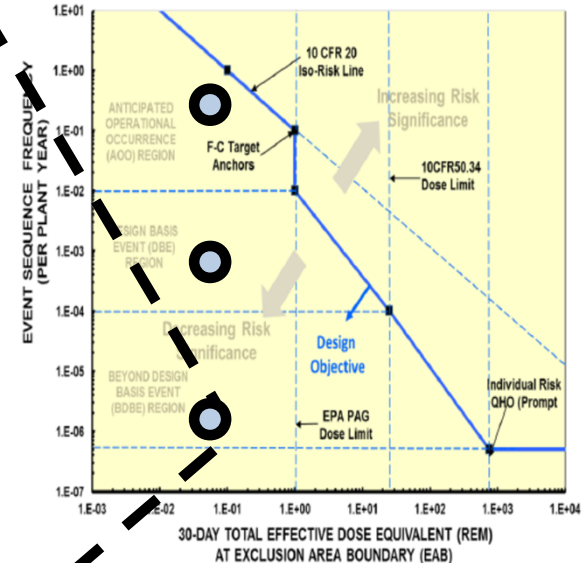


Figure 3-1: Frequency-Consequence Target

§ 53.450(f) – Design basis accidents

(f) Analysis of design basis accidents.

The analysis of licensing basis events required by § 53.240 must include analysis of design basis accidents that address possible challenges to the safety functions identified in accordance with § 53.230. The events selected as design basis accidents must be those that, if not terminated, have the potential for exceeding the safety criteria in § 53.210. The design basis accidents selected must be analyzed using deterministic methods that address event sequences from initiation to a safe stable end state and assume only the safety-related SSCs identified in accordance with § 53.460 and human actions addressed by the requirements of Subpart F are available to perform the safety functions identified in accordance with § 53.230. The analysis must conservatively demonstrate compliance with the safety criteria in § 53.210.

Design Basis Accidents

Licensing Modernization Project DBAs

Postulated event sequences that are used to set design criteria and performance objectives for the design of Safety Related SSCs. DBAs are derived from DBEs based on the capabilities and reliabilities of Safety-Related SSCs needed to mitigate and prevent event sequences, respectively. **DBAs are derived from the DBEs by prescriptively assuming that only Safety Related SSCs are available to mitigate postulated event sequence consequences to within the 10 CFR 50.34 dose limits.**

(Part 53: Safety Criteria in Subpart B)

Subpart C - Design and Analysis Requirements

- Added § 53.480 “Earthquake engineering”.
 - Intended to support the more flexible and graded seismic design approaches afforded by performance-based standards such as the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)/Structural Engineering Institute (SEI) 4-19, “Seismic Design Criteria for Structures, Systems, and Components in Nuclear Facilities”
 - Future interactions with ACRS expected on this topic through development of guidance documents

Subpart D – Siting Requirements

- § 53.500 General siting.
 - § 53.510 External hazards.
 - § 53.520 Site characteristics.
 - § 53.530 Population-related considerations
 - § 53.540 Siting interfaces.
-

- Added QA requirement for siting activities.
- Made changes related to the earthquake engineering section in Subpart C

Subpart E - Construction and Manufacturing Requirements

- § 53.600 Scope and purpose.
- § 53.605 Reporting of defects and noncompliance.
- § 53.610 Construction
- § 53.620 Manufacturing

-
- Made changes reflecting consolidation of QA requirements in Subpart K
 - Added § 53.605 to capture requirements in § 50.55(e).
 - Clarified requirements for MLs allowing fuel loading.
 - References to 10 CFR Part 70

Subpart F - Requirements for Operation

To be discussed during June meeting

Subpart G - Decommissioning Requirements

- § 53.1000 Scope and purpose.
- § 53.1010 Financial assurance for decommissioning.
- § 53.1020 Cost estimates for required decommissioning funds.
- § 53.1030 Annual adjustments to cost estimates for decommissioning.
- § 53.1040 Methods for providing financial assurance for decommissioning.
- § 53.1045 Requirements for decommissioning trust funds.
- § 53.1050 NRC oversight.
- § 53.1060 Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.
- § 53.1070 Termination of license.
- § 53.1080 Release of part of a commercial nuclear plant for unrestricted use.

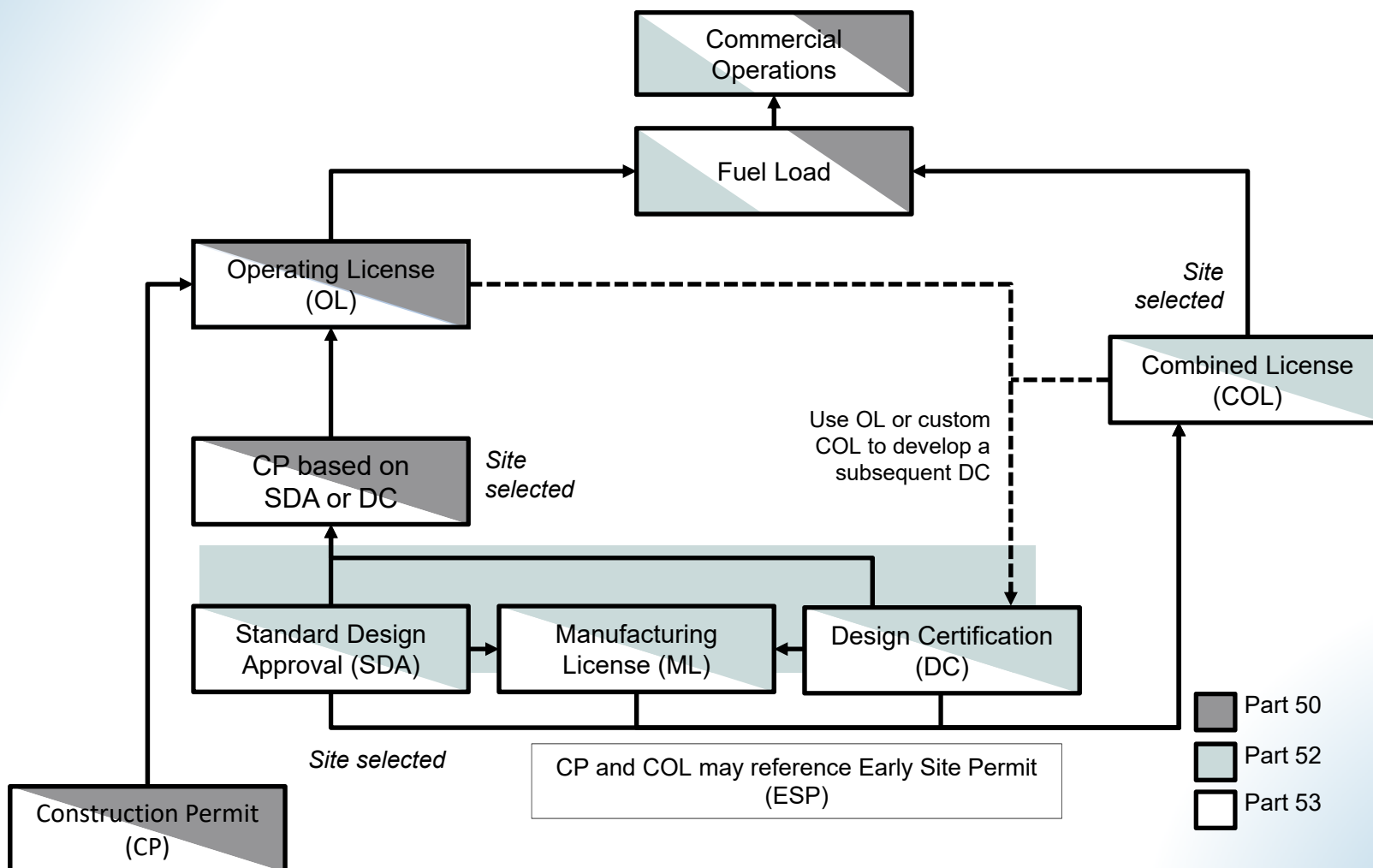
Subpart H - Licenses, Certifications and Approvals

- § 53.1100 - 53.1121 General/common requirements.
- § 53.1124 Relationship between sections.
- § 53.1130 Limited work authorizations.
- § **53.1140 Early site permits.**
- § 53.1200 Standard design approvals.
- § **53.1230 Standard design certifications.**
- § 53.1270 Manufacturing licenses
- § 53.1300 Construction permits.
- § 53.1360 Operating licenses.
- § 53.1410 Combined licenses.
- § 53.1470 Standardization of commercial nuclear power plant designs: licenses to construct and operate nuclear power reactors of identical design at multiple sites.

Subpart H - Licenses, Certifications and Approvals

- Formatted using early site permits (ESPs) for siting-related content and DCs for design-related content
- Added existing provisions exempting U.S. Department of Defense reactors from NRC licensing (§ 53.1120).
- Removed allowance for construction permits (CPs) to reference MLs.

Leveraging and Combining Existing Licensing Processes



Subpart I - Maintaining and Revising Licensing Basis Information

- § 53.1500 Licensing basis information.
- § 53.1505 Changes to licensing basis information requiring prior NRC approval.
- § 53.1510 – 53.1520 License amendments.
- § 53.1525 – 53.1535 Specific provisions
- § 53.1540 – 53.1545 Other licensing information
- § 53.1550 Evaluating changes to facility as described in final safety analysis reports.
- § 53.1555 – 53.1565 Program-related documents
- § 53.1570 Transfer of licenses or permits.
- § 53.1575 Termination of license.
- § 53.1580 Information requests.
- § 53.1585 Revocation, suspension, modification of licenses, permits, and approvals for cause.
- § 53.1590 Backfitting.
- § 53.1595 Renewal.

Subpart I - Maintaining and Revising Licensing Basis Information

- Added existing change control requirements for individual programs (QA, Emergency Preparedness, security).
- Added change control provisions for DBAs and aircraft impact.
- Added existing generic license conditions (§ 53.1502).

§ 53.1550 Evaluating changes to facility as described in final safety analysis reports (1 of 2)

(a) A licensee may make changes in the facility as described in the UFSAR and make changes in the procedures as described in the UFSAR without obtaining a license amendment pursuant to § 53.1510 only if:

(1) A change to the technical specifications incorporated in the license is not required and

(2) The change meets all of the following criteria:

(i) Does not result in an increase to the frequency or consequences of an event sequence such that an event sequence previously deemed not risk significant becomes risk significant by the analyses performed in accordance with § 53.450(e).

(ii) Does not result in an increase to the frequency or consequences of an event sequence such that an event sequence deemed risk significant in accordance with § 53.450(e) has a decrease of 10 percent or more in the calculated margins to the LBE evaluation criteria required to be established in accordance with § 53.450(e).

(iii) Does not result in an increase to the frequency or consequences of one or more event sequences such that the margin between the calculated cumulative risks posed by the commercial nuclear plant and the safety criteria of § 53.220 decreases by 10 percent or more.

§ 53.1550 Evaluating changes to facility as described in final safety analysis reports (2 of 2)

- (iv) Does not involve a departure from a method of evaluation described in the UFSAR used in assessing margins in accordance with § 53.450(e) unless the results of the analysis under § 53.450(e) are conservative or essentially the same, the revised method of evaluation has been previously approved by the NRC for the intended application, or the revised method of evaluation can be used in accordance with an NRC endorsed consensus code or standard.
- (v) For commercial nuclear plants licensed under this part for which alternative evaluation criteria are adopted in accordance with § 53.470, does not result in a change to the frequency or consequences of event sequences such that the calculated margins between the results for event sequences evaluated in accordance with § 53.450(e) and the alternative evaluation criteria decreases by 25 percent or more.
- (vi) Does not result in the identification of a new design basis accident in accordance with § 53.450(f).
- (vii) Does not result in a decrease by 10 percent or more in the margin between the consequence of any design basis accident and the safety criteria in § 53.210.
- (viii) Does not prevent meeting the design requirements in § 53.440(j) to limit the release of radionuclides from reactor systems, waste stores, or other significant inventories of radioactive materials assuming the impact of a large, commercial aircraft.

Subpart J – Reporting and Other Administrative Requirements

- § 53.1600 General information.
- § 53.1610 Unfettered access for inspections.
- § 53.1620 Maintenance of records, making of reports.
- § 53.1630 Immediate notification requirements for operating commercial nuclear plants.
- § 53.1640 Licensee event report system.
- § 53.1650 Facility information and verification.
- § 53.1655 Reporting of defects and noncompliance.
- § 53.1660 Financial requirements.
- § 53.1670 Financial qualifications.
- § 53.1680 Annual financial reports.
- § 53.1690 Licensee's change of status; financial qualifications.
- § 53.1700 Creditor regulations.
- § 53.1710 Financial protection.
- § 53.1720 Insurance required to stabilize and decontaminate plant following an accident.
- § 53.1730 Financial protection requirements.

Subpart K – Quality Assurance Criteria

§	53.1800	General Provisions	<u>10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B</u>
§	53.1805	Organization	(Criterion I)
§	53.1810	Quality Assurance Program	(Criterion II)
§	53.1815	Design Control	(Criterion III)
§	53.1820	Procurement Document Control	(Criterion IV)
§	53.1825	Instructions, Procedures and Drawings	(Criterion V)
§	53.1830	Document Control	(Criterion VI)
§	53.1835	Control of Purchased Material, Equipment and Services	(Criterion VII)
§	53.1840	Identification and Control of Materials, Parts and Components	(Criterion VIII)
§	53.1845	Control of Special Processes	(Criterion IX)
§	53.1850	Inspection	(Criterion X)
§	53.1855	Test Control	(Criterion XI)
§	53.1860	Control of Measuring and Test Equipment	(Criterion XII)
§	53.1865	Handling, Storage and Shipping	(Criterion XIII)
§	53.1870	Inspection, Test and Operating Status	(Criterion XIV)
§	53.1875	Nonconforming Materials, Parts or Components	(Criterion XV)
§	53.1880	Corrective Action	(Criterion XVI)
§	53.1885	Quality Assurance Records	(Criterion XVII)
§	53.1890	Audits	(Criterion XVIII)

Discussion

Additional Topics for Discussion

Rulemaking Coordination

- Emergency Planning for Small Modular Reactors and Other New Technologies
- Decommissioning
- Part 50-52 Lessons Learned
- Financial Qualifications Requirements for Reactor Licensing

Key Guidance

Rulemaking Plan – SECY-20-0032 and SRM

“The staff should accelerate its timeline while balancing the need to produce a high-quality, thoroughly vetted regulation ... to achieve publication of the final rule by October 2024.”

- Staff’s response to SRM identified timing of guidance document development to support the Part 53 rulemaking as an uncertainty in meeting the accelerated schedule
 - Focus resources on developing the proposed rule language
 - Possible need to publish proposed rule before completing draft supporting guidance
 - Continue engaging external stakeholders to ensure common prioritization of guidance documents
 - Support early applications under Parts 50/52 (e.g., U.S. Department of Energy’s Advanced Reactor Demonstration Program)

Key Guidance Coordination

Under Development

Existing

- Licensing Modernization Project (NEI 18-04 & RG. 1.233)
- Siting Criteria (RG 4.7)
- Fuel Qualification Framework (NUREG-2246)

Near-Term

- Non-LWR PRA Std
- TICAP/ARCAP (NEI 21-07)
- High Temp Materials (ASME III-5)
- Reliability & Integrity Mgt (ASME XI-2)
- Fuel Qualification (technology-specific)
- PRA Level of Detail (NEI-led)
- Seismic Design/Isolators
- Emergency Planning
- Change Process (SNC-led)
- QA Alternatives (NEI-led)
- Operator Training

Program

Part 53

- Initiating Events
- Qualitative Risk Estimate/Insights (Alternative Evaluation of Risk Insights [AERI])
- Operator licensing Exam
- Human Factors Engineering
- Concept of Operations/ Staffing
- Fitness for Duty
- Access Authorization
- Cyber Security
- Physical Security
- Materials Compatibility ISG

Future

- Analytical Margin
- Chemical Hazards
- Manufacturing
- Technical Specifications
- Facility Safety Program
- Contents of Applications for Framework B

Existing Guidance

Existing

- Licensing Modernization Project (NEI 18-04 & RG. 1.233)
- Siting Criteria (RG 4.7)
- Fuel Qualification Framework (NUREG-2246)

- Existing guidance documents currently exist and will be referenced in the Part 53 rulemaking package as key guidance.
- Conforming changes will be needed to ensure they are applicable to Part 53.
- Revision will occur between proposed rule and final rule stages.

Guidance Under Development

Near-Term

- Non-LWR PRA Std
- TICAP/ARCAP (NEI 21-07)
- High Temp Materials (ASME III-5)
- Reliability & Integrity Mgt (ASME XI-2)
- Fuel Qualification (technology-specific)
- PRA Level of Detail (NEI-led)
- Seismic Design/Isolators
- Emergency Planning
- Change Process (SNC-led)
- QA Alternatives (NEI-led)
- Operator Training

Program

Part 53

- Initiating Events
- Qualitative Risk Estimate/Insights (AERI)
- Operator licensing Exam
- Human Factors Engineering
- Concept of Operations/ Staffing
- Fitness for Duty
- Access Authorization
- Cyber Security
- Physical Security
- Materials Compatibility ISG

- Near-term guidance documents are currently under development and will be referenced as key guidance.
- These will be issued prior to the finalization of Part 53 to support near-term applicants and will need conforming changes to ensure they are applicable to Part 53.
- Revision will occur between proposed rule and final rule stages.

- Part 53-specific guidance documents are currently under development and are expected to be included with the Part 53 rulemaking package as key guidance.

Future Guidance

- Future guidance documents are identified as future guidance that may need to be developed to support Part 53.
- These guidance documents may be referenced in the Part 53 rulemaking document as under development and are expected to be completed to support the final rule.
- Additional operational program guidance and reporting requirements guidance may be provided with the final rule.

Future

- Analytical Margin
- Chemical Hazards
- Manufacturing
- Technical Specifications
- Facility Safety Program
- Contents of Applications for Framework B

Final Discussion and Questions



Closing Remarks

Rulemaking Contacts

Robert.Beall@nrc.gov

301-415-3874

Nanette.Valliere@nrc.gov

301-415-8462

Regulations.gov docket ID: **NRC-2019-0062**

Please provide feedback on this public meeting using this link:

<https://www.nrc.gov/public-involve/public-meetings/contactus.html>

Acronyms and Abbreviations

ACRS	Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
ADAMS	Agencywide Documents Access and Management System
AERI	Alternative Evaluation of Risk Insights
ALARA	As Low As Reasonably Achievable
AOO	Anticipated operational occurrence
ARCAP	Advanced reactor content of application project
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
BDBE	Beyond design basis event
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
COL	Combined license
CP	Construction permit
DBA	Design basis accident
DBE	Design basis event
DC	Design certification

DEC	Design extension condition
EAB	Exclusion area boundary
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESP	Early site permit
F-C	Frequency-consequence
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
ISG	Interim staff guidance
LBE	Licensing basis event
LWR	Light-water reactor
ML	Manufacturing license
NEI	Nuclear Energy Institute
NEIMA	Nuclear Energy Innovation and Modernization Act
NO	Normal operations
NRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
NRR	Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Acronyms and Abbreviations

NUREG	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission technical report designation
OL	Operating license
PAG	Protective action guide
PRA	Probabilistic risk assessment
QA	Quality assurance
QHO	Quantitative health objective
REM	Roentgen equivalent man
RG	Regulatory guide

SDA	Standard design approval
SEI	Structural Engineering Institute
SNC	Southern Nuclear Company
SRM	Staff requirements memorandum
SSCs	Structures, systems, and components
TICAP	Technology-inclusive content of application project
UFSAR	Updated final safety analysis report

Results of Nuclear Energy Institute and U.S. Nuclear Industry Council 2022 Part 53 Industry Survey

For

ACRS

19 May 2022

Cyril W. Draffin, Jr.
Senior Fellow, Advanced Nuclear
U.S. Nuclear Industry Council
Cyril.Draffin@usnic.org

Marcus Nichol
Senior Director, New Reactors
Nuclear Energy Institute
mrn@nei.org



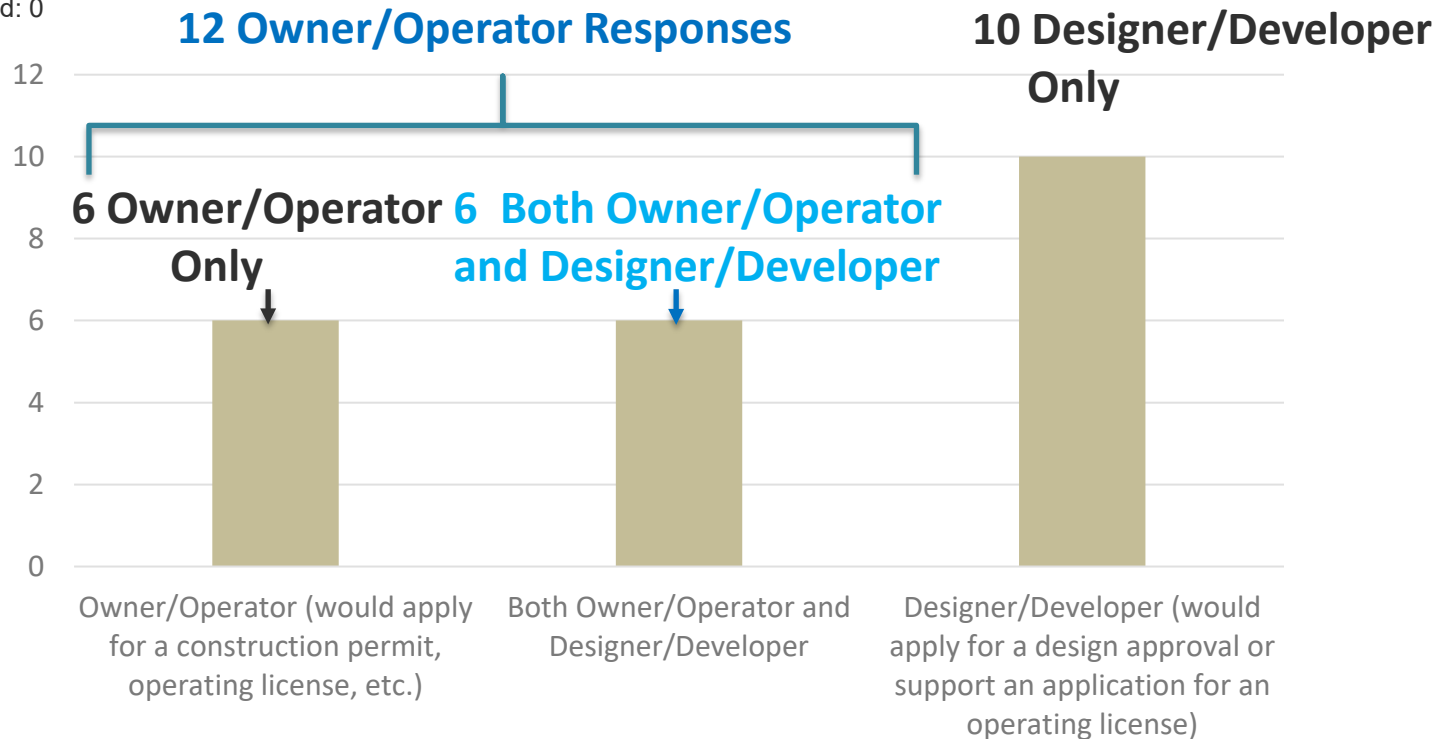
Q1: Companies Completing NEI/USNIC Part 53 Survey – April 2022

1. Alpha Tech
2. ARC Clean Energy
3. BWXT
4. Constellation
5. Energy Northwest
6. Framatome
7. GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy
8. General Atomics
9. Holtec International
10. Kairos Power
11. Moltex Energy
12. NuScale Power
13. Oklo
14. Radiant Industries
15. Southern Company
16. TVA
17. TerraPower
18. UAMPS (Carbon Free Power Project)
19. Ultra Safe Nuclear Corp.
20. Westinghouse
21. X-energy
22. Xcel Energy

This **comprehensive** survey of Part 53 was sent to senior regulatory affairs personnel of companies that are potential applicants to the NRC.

Q2: What type of applicant to the NRC are you? (Select all that apply)

Answered: 22 Skipped: 0



Concluding High Level Insights (1 of 2)

- **Comprehensive survey**
 - 12 owner/ operator responses and 10 designer/developer only responses
 - Key active organizations provided responses-- 15 of 22 respondents have submitted application to NRC, are pre-app with NRC, or submitted RIS response to NRC
- Support for, and interest in using, Part 53 is directly related to perceptions of whether Part 53 will be more efficient than Parts 50 and 52 in achieving same level of safety
- NEI/USNIC comments supported some NRC approaches but presented significant concerns overall-- strong support for NEI/USNIC comments
- Ten Part 53 items create significant concerns (e.g. expanding ALARA to be design requirement, proliferation of unnecessary programs, increased regulatory burden for non-safety SSCs, and safety objectives different than in AEA)
- Four Part 53 items have benefits (e.g. increased use of performance-based approaches for security, and technology-inclusive requirements)

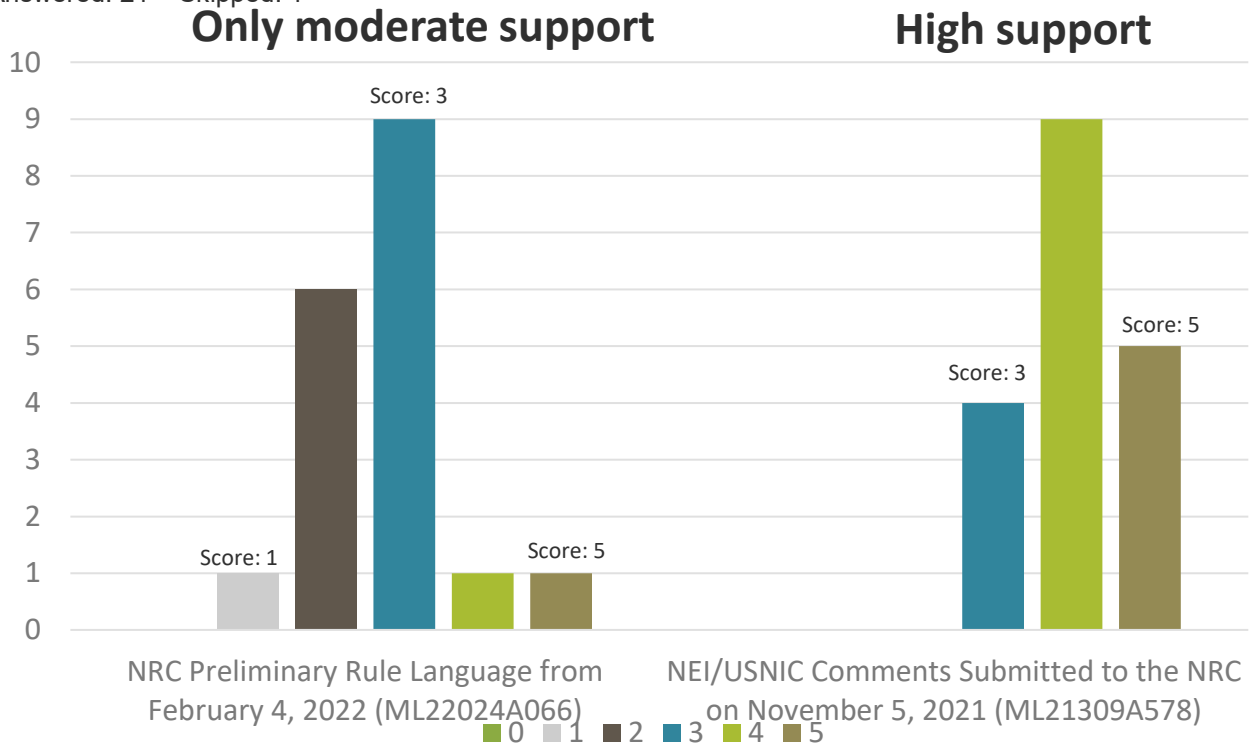
Concluding High Level Insights (2 of 2)

- Innovations needed included streamlining of licensing reviews, regulatory approvals, and program requirements
- Input provided to assist NRC in determining what in Framework A should-- and should not-- be included in Framework B (Industry still prefers a single flexible framework)
 - Diversity in use of PRA and type of licensing approach to be used
- Most do not want QHOs in the rule (3 are likely to use and 4 may use Framework A)
 - Very few want QHOs in rule (1 likely to use Framework A and 1 undecided)
 - All plan to use PRA
- Many goals for Part 53 are not met by current language, but some goals are met
 - Not met: Improving regulatory efficiency, predictability, stability, clarity, and flexibility
- Part 53 development and review is time-consuming process, but only limited support for current language, and many areas where improvements needed to address concerns
 - Lukewarm satisfaction for NRC rationale for proposed approaches and receptivity to stakeholder response
 - High satisfaction with opportunity to comment, but low satisfaction on NRC's feedback to industry

Appendix:
Selective Slides from 2022 Part 53
Industry Survey

Q5: To what degree do you support the following? (score 0 to 5, with 5 being the most agreement)

Answered: 21 Skipped: 1



Degree of Support^{1, 2}

NRC Draft Rule Language:

- High Support (score 4 or 5) = 11% (2)
- **Moderate Support** (score 2 or 3) = 83% (15)
- Low Support (1) = 6% (1)

NEI/USNIC Comments:

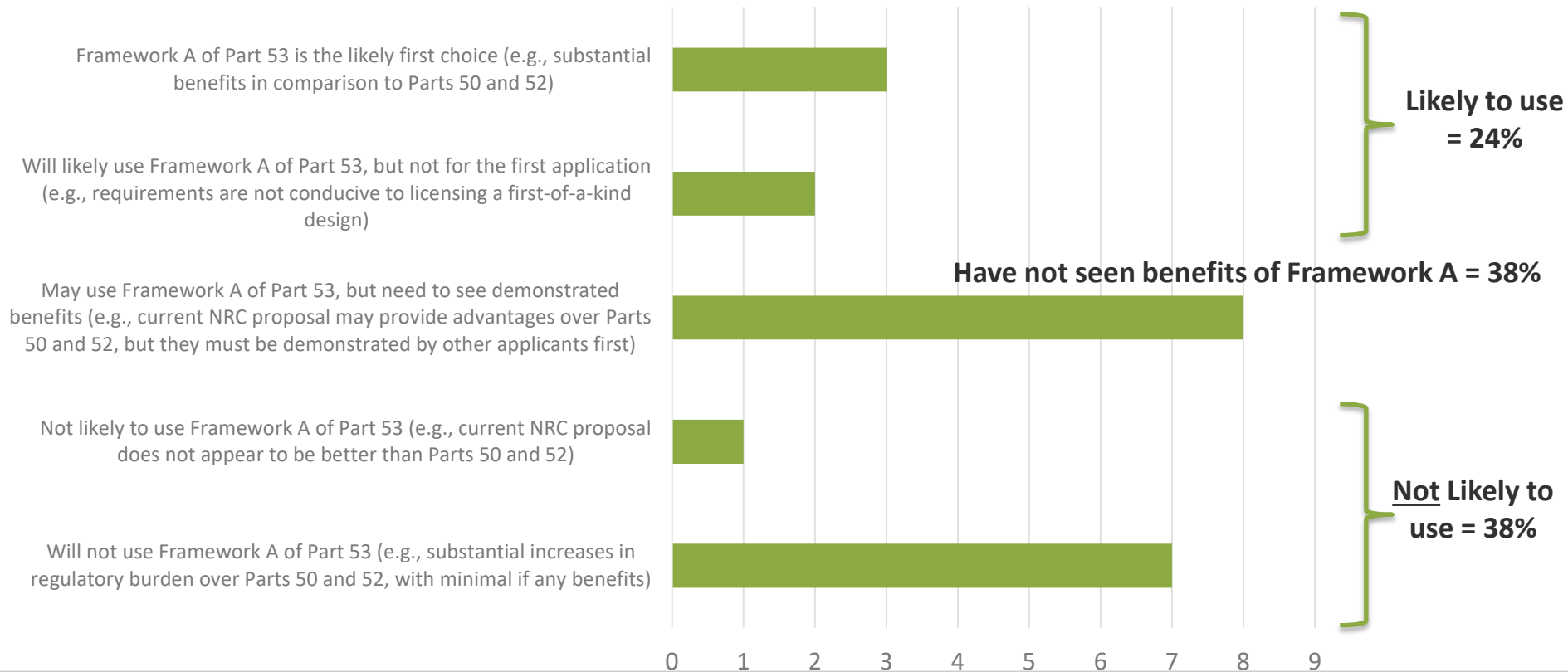
- **High Support** (score 4 or 5) = 78% (14)
- Moderate Support (score 3, not 2) = 22% (4)
- Low Support (no 0 or 1) = 0% (0)

1) Moderate support for NRC rule language is consistent with NEI/USNIC comments, in which NEI/USNIC support some of the NRC approaches, but have concerns in key areas.

2) Not shown are three "Don't Know" responses. Percentages are of those providing responses other than "Don't Know"/skip.

Q6: For applications submitted in 2025 and beyond, what is the likelihood that you will use the NRC Part 53 Framework A, if the Final Rule adopts the language and approaches in its current form? (Note that later questions will ask about Framework B, and the overall two-framework approach)

Answered: 21 Skipped: 1



Q7: Which of the following areas of the current NRC preliminary language and approaches in Part 53 provide significant benefits over Parts 50 and 52? (score 0 to 5, with 5 being the most beneficial)

Answered: 20 Skipped: 2

Best at providing
benefits

Part 53 Content	Most (4 or 5)	Least (0 or 1)	Don't Know
Increased use of performance-based approach for Security	80% (16)	0% (0)	10% (2)
Technology-inclusive requirements (e.g., safety functions, design criteria, design features)	75% (15)	5% (1)	10% (2)
Increased use of performance-based approach for Operators (e.g., certified operator option)	60% (12)	5% (1)	15% (3)
Increased use of performance-based approach for Fitness for Duty	55% (11)	5% (1)	15% (3)
Fewer exemptions will be required	42% (8)	5% (1)	42% (8)
Increased functionality for Manufacturing Licenses	32% (6)	0% (0)	21% (4)
Organization and structure of the rule (e.g., separation of design, analysis, operations, etc.)	30% (6)	0% (0)	20% (4)
Two frameworks (A and B) in rule based on role of PRA	26% (5)	16% (3)	21% (4)
Inclusion of Quantified Health Objectives in the Rule, rather than keeping as a Policy	21% (4)	47% (9)	11% (2)
Facility Safety Program	5% (1)	32% (6)	26% (5)

Q7: Which of the following areas of the current NRC preliminary language and approaches in Part 53 provide significant benefits over Parts 50 and 52?

Key Insights from Comments

1. Two-Frameworks (A and B)
 - a) Some believe multiple frameworks make little sense, and a single framework that utilizes guidance for details for different approaches would be more appropriate.
 - b) Some are in favor of using Framework B instead of Framework A, but not as written (likely referring to Part 5X that is expected to be basis for Framework B).
2. Facility Safety Program
 - a) This program is untested so it is tough to know what the burden or value will be.
 - b) Some believe licensee-led, industry-overseen framework for oversight of facility programmatic matters has some potential benefits in reducing regulatory burden without impacting safety; however, it is not clear that current NRC language will actually achieve greater efficiency.
3. Exemptions - Some believe what may be required to meet Part 53 is uncertain, and there was suggestion to leverage the Technology Inclusive Risk-Informed Configuration Evaluation (TIRICE) effort to develop 50.59-like process with clear performance criteria (53.895 was viewed as never-ending risk reduction measures).

Q8: How concerned are you about the following areas of the current NRC preliminary language and approaches in Part 53? (score 0 to 5, with 5 being the most concerned)

Answered: 20 Skipped: 2

Greatest concerns	Part 53 Content	Most (4 or 5)	Least (0 or 1)	Don't Know
	Expanding ALARA to be a design requirement	68% (13)	0% (0)	5% (1)
	Proliferation of duplicative and unnecessary programs	68% (13)	0% (0)	5% (1)
	Increased regulatory burden for non-safety SSCs	67% (12)	11% (2)	6% (1)
	Safety objectives that are different than those in the Atomic Energy Act	63% (12)	0% (0)	11% (2)
	Expansion of design basis to include Beyond Design Basis Events	61% (11)	11% (2)	6% (1)
	Lack of clarity in the purpose and application of some requirements	58% (11)	0% (0)	5% (1)
	Lack of clear measurable goals for regulatory efficiency	50% (10)	5% (1)	15% (3)
	Missed opportunity to integrate safety, security, EP and siting	50% (10)	6% (1)	20% (4)
	Facility safety program	50% (9)	0% (0)	17% (3)
	Inclusion of QHOs in the Rule, rather than keeping as a Policy	50% (9)	11% (2)	6% (1)
	Lack of consistency in use of regulatory terminology (e.g., PDC vs FDC)	44% (8)	5% (1)	17% (3)
	Lack of clarity on the safety paradigm	39% (7)	0% (0)	28% (5)
	Only allowing an enhanced/leading use of PRA licensing approach	28% (5)	17% (3)	17% (3)
	Two distinct frameworks (A and B) in the rule based on role of PRA	28% (5)	22% (4)	17% (3)

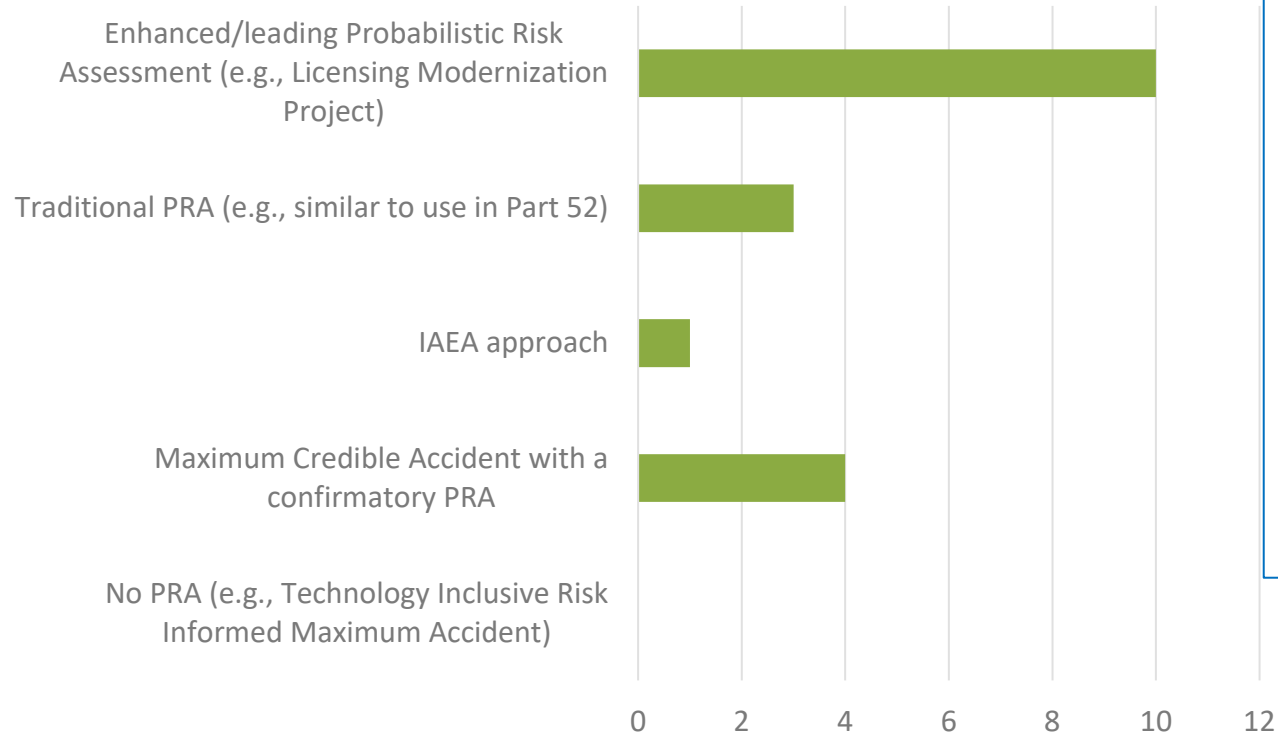
Q9: Which of the following innovations that the NRC is not pursuing would greatly enhance the value of Part 53? (score 0 to 5, with 5 being the most beneficial)

Answered: 21 Skipped: 1

Part 53 Content	Most (4 or 5)	Least (0 or 1)	Don't Know
Streamlining of licensing reviews and regulatory approvals	79% (15)	0% (0)	5% (1)
Streamlining of program requirements	68% (13)	0% (0)	5% (1)
Treating ALARA as a Policy rather than requirements in the Rule	67% (14)	0% (0)	10% (2)
Streamlining of oversight and inspections	65% (13)	0% (0)	10% (2)
More performance-based and modern siting requirements	60% (12)	0% (0)	10% (2)
Integrating safety, security, emergency planning and siting	57% (12)	9% (2)	5% (1)
QA requirements that explicitly allow ISO-9001 for safety-related	52% (11)	0% (0)	10% (2)

Q11: If you use Part 53, which type of licensing approach would you most likely use?

Answered: 22¹ Skipped: 0



Notes

- If Part 53 used, 46% (10 of 22) of respondents plan to use what NRC defines as an enhanced role of the PRA
- 36% (3+1+4=8) of respondents plan to use PRA in a way not permissible by current Framework A rule text
- Of remaining 18% (4 of 22), two do not plan to use Part 53, one does not care which approach is used, and one did not identify which approach (though they did say they are using a PRA)

1) Four responses were "Other", as described in side bar above.

Q13: How well do you think the NRC has met the following goals, so far, for the Part 53 rulemaking? (score 0 to 5, with 5 being the most fulfilled)

Answered: 18 Skipped: 4

Goals that are most met by current preliminary Part 53 rule language

Part 53 Content	Most (4 or 5)	Least (0 or 1)	Don't Know
Continue to provide reasonable assurance of adequate protection (SECY 20-0032)¹	78% (14)	0% (0)	11% (2)
Establish requirements that address non-LWRs (SECY 20-0032)	50% (9)	0% (0)	17% (3)
Safety Focused (industry goal)	44% (8)	0% (0)	17% (3)
Technology-inclusive (July 2021 Unified Industry Position letter)	44% (8)	0% (0)	17% (3)
Risk-informed (July 2021 Unified Industry Position letter)	33% (6)	6% (1)	22% (4)
Reduce requests for exemptions (SECY 20-0032)	33% (6)	17% (3)	28% (5)
Recognize technological advancements in reactor design (SECY 20-0032)	33% (6)	22% (4)	22% (4)
Credit the response of advanced reactors to postulated accidents (SECY 20-0032)	28% (5)	17% (3)	22% (4)
Flexible (industry goal)	22% (4)	11% (2)	17% (3)

Note: Many key goals (e.g. technology-inclusive, risk-informed & reduced exemption requests, flexible) received low scores (less than half 4 or 5) indicating key goals have not been demonstrated

1) Other comments expressed concern that the NRC has increased standards and regulations for public protection (e.g., Beyond Design Basis, ALARA, Programs) – see Q8.

Q13: How well do you think the NRC has met the following goals, so far, for the Part 53 rulemaking? (score 0 to 5, with 5 being the most fulfilled)

Answered: 18 Skipped: 4

Goals that are least met by current preliminary Part 53 rule language

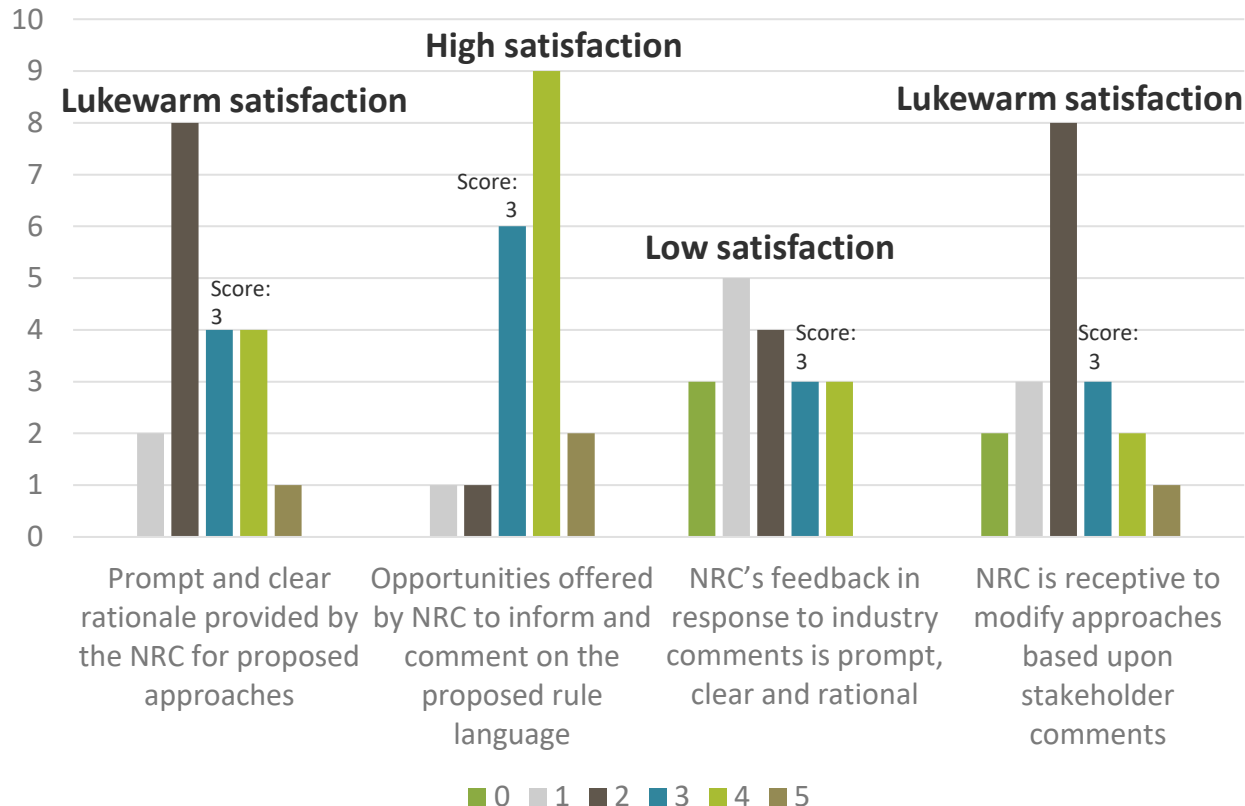
Worst at meeting goals

Part 53 Content	Most (4 or 5)	Least (0 or 1)	Don't Know
Efficiency (July 2021 Unified Industry Position letter)	11% (2)	39% (7)	22% (4)
Promote regulatory stability, predictability and clarity (SECY 20-0032)	22% (4)	28% (5)	22% (4)
Clear (industry goal)	5% (1)	22% (4)	11% (2)
Usefulness (July 2021 Unified Industry Position letter)	11% (2)	22% (4)	22% (4)
Recognize confidence in licensee controls (July 2021 Unified Industry Position letter)	0% (0)	17% (3)	28% (5)
Requirements at a high level with utilization of guidance to address details (SRM-SECY-20-0032-ML19340A056)	17% (3)	17% (3)	28% (5)
Regulatory framework using methods of evaluation that are flexible and practicable for application to a variety of technologies (NEIMA)	11% (2)	11% (2)	11% (2)

Note: Many key goals (e.g. clear, efficient, useful) received very low scores (less than 20% 4 or 5, and many 0 or 1) indicating key goals have not been demonstrated

Q14: How satisfied are you with the NRC engagement with stakeholders on Part 53? (score 0 to 5, with 5 being the most satisfied)

Answered: 21 Skipped: 1



NRC Engagement Satisfaction¹

NRC Rationale for approaches

- High (score 4 or 5) = 5
- **Moderate (2 or 3) = 12**
- Low (0 or 1) = 2

Opportunities offered to inform/comment

- **High (4 or 5) = 11**
- **Moderate (2 or 3) = 7**
- Low (0 or 1) = 1

NRC Feedback on industry comments

- High (4 or 5) = 3
- **Moderate (2 or 3) = 7**
- **Low (0 or 1) = 8**

NRC Receptivity to Input

- High (4 or 5) = 3
- **Moderate (2 or 3) = 11**
- Low (0 or 1) = 5

1) Not shown are three "Don't Know" responses. Percentages are of those providing responses other than "Don't Know"/skip.